

HNCO

0.15

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.17

1 Namespace Index	1
1.1 Namespace List	1
2 Hierarchical Index	3
2.1 Class Hierarchy	3
3 Class Index	7
3.1 Class List	7
4 Namespace Documentation	13
4.1 hnco Namespace Reference	13
4.1.1 Detailed Description	18
4.1.2 Typedef Documentation	18
4.1.2.1 bit_t	19
4.1.2.2 sparse_bit_matrix_t	19
4.1.2.3 sparse_bit_vector_t	19
4.1.2.4 transvection_sequence_t	19
4.1.3 Function Documentation	20
4.1.3.1 bm_add_columns()	20
4.1.3.2 bm_add_rows()	20
4.1.3.3 bm_identity() [1/2]	21
4.1.3.4 bm_identity() [2/2]	21
4.1.3.5 bm_invert()	21
4.1.3.6 bm_multiply()	22
4.1.3.7 bm_rank()	22
4.1.3.8 bm_row_echelon_form()	23
4.1.3.9 bm_solve()	23
4.1.3.10 bm_solve_upper_triangular()	24
4.1.3.11 bm_transpose() [1/2]	24
4.1.3.12 bm_transpose() [2/2]	24
4.1.3.13 bv_add() [1/2]	25
4.1.3.14 bv_add() [2/2]	25
4.1.3.15 bv_from_size_type()	26
4.1.3.16 bv_from_stream()	26
4.1.3.17 bv_from_string()	27
4.1.3.18 bv_from_vector_bool()	27
4.1.3.19 bv_to_size_type() [1/2]	27
4.1.3.20 bv_to_size_type() [2/2]	28
4.1.3.21 bv_to_vector_bool()	28
4.1.3.22 is_in_range() [1/2]	29
4.1.3.23 is_in_range() [2/2]	29
4.1.3.24 perm_identity()	30
4.1.3.25 perm_random()	30

4.1.3.26 sbm_from_bm()	30
4.1.3.27 sbm_multiply()	31
4.1.3.28 sbv_flip()	31
4.1.3.29 sbv_is_valid() [1/2]	31
4.1.3.30 sbv_is_valid() [2/2]	32
4.1.3.31 ts_is_valid() [1/2]	32
4.1.3.32 ts_is_valid() [2/2]	32
4.1.3.33 ts_multiply() [1/2]	33
4.1.3.34 ts_multiply() [2/2]	33
4.1.3.35 ts_random()	34
4.1.3.36 ts_random_commuting()	34
4.1.3.37 ts_random_disjoint()	35
4.1.3.38 ts_random_non_commuting()	36
4.1.3.39 ts_random_unique_destination()	36
4.1.3.40 ts_random_unique_source()	37
4.2 hnco::algorithm Namespace Reference	37
4.2.1 Detailed Description	40
4.2.2 Function Documentation	40
4.2.2.1 pv_add()	40
4.2.2.2 pv_average()	40
4.2.2.3 pv_bound()	40
4.2.2.4 pv_init()	41
4.2.2.5 pv_sample()	41
4.2.2.6 pv_uniform()	42
4.2.2.7 pv_update() [1/2]	42
4.2.2.8 pv_update() [2/2]	42
4.3 hnco::algorithm::bm_pbil Namespace Reference	43
4.3.1 Detailed Description	43
4.4 hnco::algorithm::fast_efficient_p3 Namespace Reference	43
4.4.1 Detailed Description	44
4.5 hnco::algorithm::hea Namespace Reference	44
4.5.1 Detailed Description	44
4.6 hnco::exception Namespace Reference	44
4.6.1 Detailed Description	45
4.7 hnco::function Namespace Reference	45
4.7.1 Detailed Description	47
4.7.2 Function Documentation	47
4.7.2.1 compute_walsh_transform()	47
4.8 hnco::function::controller Namespace Reference	47
4.8.1 Detailed Description	48
4.9 hnco::function::modifier Namespace Reference	48
4.9.1 Detailed Description	48

4.10 hnco::function::representation Namespace Reference	49
4.10.1 Detailed Description	49
4.10.2 Function Documentation	49
4.10.2.1 difference_is_safe()	49
4.11 hnco::logging Namespace Reference	50
4.11.1 Detailed Description	50
4.12 hnco::neighborhood Namespace Reference	50
4.12.1 Detailed Description	51
4.13 hnco::random Namespace Reference	51
4.13.1 Detailed Description	51
5 Class Documentation	53
5.1 AbstractLabs Class Reference	53
5.1.1 Detailed Description	54
5.2 AbstractMaxSat Class Reference	54
5.2.1 Detailed Description	55
5.2.2 Member Function Documentation	55
5.2.2.1 load()	55
5.2.3 Member Data Documentation	55
5.2.3.1 _expression	55
5.3 AdditiveGaussianNoise Class Reference	56
5.3.1 Detailed Description	57
5.4 AffineMap Class Reference	57
5.4.1 Detailed Description	58
5.4.2 Member Function Documentation	58
5.4.2.1 is_surjective()	58
5.4.2.2 random()	58
5.5 Algorithm Class Reference	59
5.5.1 Detailed Description	61
5.5.2 Member Function Documentation	61
5.5.2.1 finalize()	61
5.5.2.2 set_solution()	61
5.5.2.3 update_solution()	62
5.5.3 Member Data Documentation	62
5.5.3.1 _functions	62
5.6 BiasedCrossover Class Reference	62
5.6.1 Detailed Description	63
5.6.2 Member Function Documentation	63
5.6.2.1 breed()	63
5.7 BitHerding Class Reference	64
5.7.1 Detailed Description	65
5.7.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	65

5.7.2.1 anonymous enum	65
5.8 BitMoment Struct Reference	66
5.8.1 Detailed Description	66
5.9 BmPbil Class Reference	67
5.9.1 Detailed Description	69
5.9.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	69
5.9.2.1 anonymous enum	69
5.9.2.2 anonymous enum	70
5.9.3 Member Function Documentation	70
5.9.3.1 set_selection_size()	70
5.10 Cache Class Reference	70
5.10.1 Detailed Description	72
5.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	72
5.10.2.1 Cache()	72
5.10.3 Member Function Documentation	72
5.10.3.1 provides_incremental_evaluation()	72
5.11 CallCounter Class Reference	73
5.11.1 Detailed Description	74
5.12 CompactGa Class Reference	74
5.12.1 Detailed Description	75
5.13 CompleteSearch Class Reference	76
5.13.1 Detailed Description	76
5.14 Controller Class Reference	77
5.14.1 Detailed Description	78
5.14.2 Member Function Documentation	78
5.14.2.1 provides_incremental_evaluation()	78
5.15 Crossover Class Reference	78
5.15.1 Detailed Description	79
5.15.2 Member Function Documentation	79
5.15.2.1 breed()	79
5.16 DeceptiveJump Class Reference	79
5.16.1 Detailed Description	80
5.16.2 Member Function Documentation	81
5.16.2.1 get_maximum()	81
5.16.2.2 has_known_maximum()	81
5.17 Decorator Class Reference	82
5.17.1 Detailed Description	82
5.18 DyadicComplexRepresentation< T > Class Template Reference	83
5.18.1 Detailed Description	83
5.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	83
5.18.2.1 DyadicComplexRepresentation()	83
5.18.3 Member Function Documentation	84

5.18.3.1 to_double()	84
5.19 DyadicIntegerRepresentation< T > Class Template Reference	84
5.19.1 Detailed Description	85
5.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	85
5.19.2.1 DyadicIntegerRepresentation() [1/2]	85
5.19.2.2 DyadicIntegerRepresentation() [2/2]	86
5.20 DyadicRealRepresentation< T > Class Template Reference	86
5.20.1 Detailed Description	87
5.20.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	87
5.20.2.1 DyadicRealRepresentation()	87
5.21 EqualProducts Class Reference	88
5.21.1 Detailed Description	89
5.21.2 Member Function Documentation	89
5.21.2.1 generate()	89
5.21.2.2 random()	90
5.22 Error Class Reference	90
5.22.1 Detailed Description	91
5.23 ProgressTracker::Event Struct Reference	91
5.23.1 Detailed Description	91
5.24 Exception Class Reference	92
5.24.1 Detailed Description	92
5.25 Factorization Class Reference	92
5.25.1 Detailed Description	94
5.25.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	94
5.25.2.1 Factorization()	94
5.25.3 Member Function Documentation	94
5.25.3.1 load()	94
5.26 FirstAscentHillClimbing Class Reference	95
5.26.1 Detailed Description	96
5.27 FourPeaks Class Reference	96
5.27.1 Detailed Description	97
5.27.2 Member Function Documentation	98
5.27.2.1 get_maximum()	98
5.27.2.2 has_known_maximum()	98
5.28 Function Class Reference	99
5.28.1 Detailed Description	100
5.28.2 Member Function Documentation	100
5.28.2.1 evaluate()	100
5.28.2.2 evaluate_incrementally()	101
5.28.2.3 evaluate_safely()	101
5.28.2.4 get_maximum()	101
5.28.2.5 provides_incremental_evaluation()	102

5.28.2.6 update()	102
5.29 FunctionFactory Class Reference	102
5.29.1 Detailed Description	103
5.30 FunctionMapComposition Class Reference	104
5.30.1 Detailed Description	105
5.30.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	105
5.30.2.1 FunctionMapComposition()	105
5.30.3 Member Function Documentation	105
5.30.3.1 get_maximum()	105
5.30.3.2 has_known_maximum()	106
5.31 FunctionPlugin Class Reference	106
5.31.1 Detailed Description	107
5.31.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	107
5.31.2.1 FunctionPlugin()	107
5.32 Generator Struct Reference	108
5.32.1 Detailed Description	108
5.32.2 Member Function Documentation	108
5.32.2.1 reset()	109
5.32.2.2 set_seed()	109
5.33 GeneticAlgorithm Class Reference	109
5.33.1 Detailed Description	111
5.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	111
5.33.2.1 GeneticAlgorithm()	111
5.34 HammingBall Class Reference	111
5.34.1 Detailed Description	112
5.34.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	112
5.34.2.1 HammingBall()	113
5.35 HammingSphere Class Reference	114
5.35.1 Detailed Description	115
5.35.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	115
5.35.2.1 HammingSphere()	115
5.36 HammingSphereIterator Class Reference	115
5.36.1 Detailed Description	116
5.36.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	117
5.36.2.1 HammingSphereIterator()	117
5.37 Hboa Class Reference	117
5.37.1 Detailed Description	118
5.38 Hea< Moment, Herding > Class Template Reference	119
5.38.1 Detailed Description	121
5.38.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	121
5.38.2.1 anonymous enum	121
5.38.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	121

5.38.3.1 Hea()	121
5.38.4 Member Function Documentation	122
5.38.4.1 set_reset_period()	122
5.38.4.2 set_selection_size()	122
5.39 Hiff Class Reference	123
5.39.1 Detailed Description	123
5.39.2 Member Function Documentation	124
5.39.2.1 get_maximum()	124
5.39.2.2 has_known_maximum()	124
5.40 HncoEvaluator Class Reference	124
5.40.1 Detailed Description	125
5.41 Human Class Reference	125
5.41.1 Detailed Description	126
5.42 Hypercubeliterator Class Reference	126
5.42.1 Detailed Description	127
5.43 Implementation Struct Reference	127
5.43.1 Detailed Description	127
5.44 Injection Class Reference	128
5.44.1 Detailed Description	128
5.44.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	129
5.44.2.1 Injection()	129
5.45 IterativeAlgorithm Class Reference	129
5.45.1 Detailed Description	130
5.45.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	130
5.45.2.1 IterativeAlgorithm()	130
5.45.3 Member Function Documentation	131
5.45.3.1 maximize()	131
5.45.3.2 set_num_iterations()	131
5.46 Iterator Class Reference	132
5.46.1 Detailed Description	132
5.47 Jump Class Reference	133
5.47.1 Detailed Description	133
5.47.2 Member Function Documentation	134
5.47.2.1 get_maximum()	134
5.47.2.2 has_known_maximum()	134
5.48 Labs Class Reference	135
5.48.1 Detailed Description	135
5.49 LabsMeritFactor Class Reference	136
5.49.1 Detailed Description	136
5.50 LastEvaluation Class Reference	137
5.50.1 Detailed Description	137
5.51 LeadingOnes Class Reference	137

5.51.1 Detailed Description	138
5.51.2 Member Function Documentation	138
5.51.2.1 get_maximum()	138
5.51.2.2 has_known_maximum()	139
5.52 LinearFunction Class Reference	139
5.52.1 Detailed Description	140
5.52.2 Member Function Documentation	141
5.52.2.1 generate()	141
5.52.2.2 has_known_maximum()	141
5.52.2.3 provides_incremental_evaluation()	141
5.52.2.4 random()	141
5.53 LinearMap Class Reference	142
5.53.1 Detailed Description	143
5.53.2 Member Function Documentation	143
5.53.2.1 is_surjective()	143
5.53.2.2 random()	143
5.54 LocalMaximumReached Class Reference	144
5.54.1 Detailed Description	145
5.55 LocalSearchAlgorithm< Neighborhood > Class Template Reference	145
5.55.1 Detailed Description	146
5.56 LogContext Class Reference	146
5.56.1 Detailed Description	147
5.57 Logger Class Reference	147
5.57.1 Detailed Description	148
5.57.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	148
5.57.2.1 Logger()	148
5.57.2.2 ~Logger()	148
5.58 LongPath Class Reference	149
5.58.1 Detailed Description	150
5.58.2 Member Function Documentation	150
5.58.2.1 get_maximum()	150
5.58.2.2 has_known_maximum()	151
5.59 Ltga Class Reference	151
5.59.1 Detailed Description	152
5.60 Map Class Reference	153
5.60.1 Detailed Description	154
5.60.2 Member Function Documentation	154
5.60.2.1 is_surjective()	154
5.61 MapComposition Class Reference	154
5.61.1 Detailed Description	155
5.61.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	155
5.61.2.1 MapComposition()	155

5.61.3 Member Function Documentation	156
5.61.3.1 is_surjective()	156
5.62 MaximumReached Class Reference	156
5.62.1 Detailed Description	157
5.63 MaxNae3Sat Class Reference	157
5.63.1 Detailed Description	158
5.63.2 Member Function Documentation	158
5.63.2.1 load()	158
5.64 MaxSat Class Reference	158
5.64.1 Detailed Description	159
5.64.2 Member Function Documentation	159
5.64.2.1 random() [1/2]	160
5.64.2.2 random() [2/2]	160
5.65 Mimic Class Reference	160
5.65.1 Detailed Description	162
5.66 Mmas Class Reference	163
5.66.1 Detailed Description	164
5.67 Model Class Reference	164
5.67.1 Detailed Description	165
5.68 ModelParameters Class Reference	165
5.68.1 Detailed Description	166
5.68.2 Member Function Documentation	166
5.68.2.1 add()	166
5.68.2.2 average()	166
5.68.2.3 init()	167
5.68.2.4 update()	167
5.68.3 Member Data Documentation	167
5.68.3.1 _weight	167
5.69 Modifier Class Reference	168
5.69.1 Detailed Description	168
5.70 MuCommaLambdaEa Class Reference	169
5.70.1 Detailed Description	170
5.70.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	170
5.70.2.1 MuCommaLambdaEa()	170
5.71 MultiBitFlip Class Reference	171
5.71.1 Detailed Description	171
5.71.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	172
5.71.2.1 MultiBitFlip()	172
5.71.3 Member Function Documentation	172
5.71.3.1 bernoulli_trials()	172
5.71.3.2 rejection_sampling()	172
5.72 MultivariateFunction< T > Class Template Reference	173

5.72.1 Detailed Description	173
5.73 MultivariateFunctionAdapter< Fn, Rep > Class Template Reference	174
5.73.1 Detailed Description	175
5.73.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	175
5.73.2.1 MultivariateFunctionAdapter()	175
5.74 MuPlusLambdaEa Class Reference	175
5.74.1 Detailed Description	177
5.74.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	177
5.74.2.1 MuPlusLambdaEa()	177
5.75 NearestNeighborIsingModel1 Class Reference	177
5.75.1 Detailed Description	179
5.75.2 Member Function Documentation	179
5.75.2.1 evaluate()	180
5.75.2.2 generate()	180
5.75.2.3 provides_incremental_evaluation()	180
5.75.2.4 random()	180
5.76 NearestNeighborIsingModel2 Class Reference	181
5.76.1 Detailed Description	183
5.76.2 Member Function Documentation	183
5.76.2.1 evaluate()	183
5.76.2.2 generate()	183
5.76.2.3 provides_incremental_evaluation()	184
5.76.2.4 random()	184
5.77 Needle Class Reference	185
5.77.1 Detailed Description	185
5.77.2 Member Function Documentation	186
5.77.2.1 get_maximum()	186
5.77.2.2 has_known_maximum()	186
5.78 Negation Class Reference	187
5.78.1 Detailed Description	188
5.78.2 Member Function Documentation	188
5.78.2.1 provides_incremental_evaluation()	188
5.79 Neighborhood Class Reference	189
5.79.1 Detailed Description	190
5.79.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	190
5.79.2.1 Neighborhood()	190
5.79.3 Member Function Documentation	191
5.79.3.1 map()	191
5.79.3.2 mutate()	191
5.80 NeighborhoodIterator Class Reference	192
5.80.1 Detailed Description	192
5.80.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	192

5.80.2.1 NeighborhoodIterator()	192
5.81 NkLandscape Class Reference	193
5.81.1 Detailed Description	194
5.81.2 Member Function Documentation	194
5.81.2.1 generate()	194
5.81.2.2 random()	195
5.81.2.3 random_structure()	195
5.82 NpsPbil Class Reference	195
5.82.1 Detailed Description	197
5.83 OnBudgetFunction Class Reference	197
5.83.1 Detailed Description	199
5.83.2 Member Function Documentation	199
5.83.2.1 evaluate()	199
5.83.2.2 evaluate_incrementally()	199
5.83.2.3 update()	200
5.84 OneMax Class Reference	200
5.84.1 Detailed Description	201
5.84.2 Member Function Documentation	201
5.84.2.1 get_maximum()	202
5.84.2.2 has_known_maximum()	202
5.84.2.3 provides_incremental_evaluation()	202
5.85 OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa Class Reference	203
5.85.1 Detailed Description	204
5.85.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	204
5.85.2.1 OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa()	204
5.86 OnePlusOneEa Class Reference	205
5.86.1 Detailed Description	206
5.86.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	206
5.86.2.1 OnePlusOneEa()	206
5.86.3 Member Function Documentation	207
5.86.3.1 set_num_iterations()	207
5.87 Options Class Reference	207
5.87.1 Detailed Description	229
5.87.2 Member Data Documentation	229
5.87.2.1 _path	230
5.88 ParameterLessPopulationPyramid Class Reference	230
5.88.1 Detailed Description	231
5.89 ParsedModifier Class Reference	231
5.89.1 Detailed Description	232
5.89.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	232
5.89.2.1 ParsedModifier()	232
5.90 ParsedMultivariateFunction< Parser, T > Class Template Reference	233

5.90.1 Detailed Description	234
5.90.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	234
5.90.2.1 ParsedMultivariateFunction()	234
5.91 Partition Class Reference	234
5.91.1 Detailed Description	236
5.91.2 Member Function Documentation	236
5.91.2.1 generate()	236
5.91.2.2 random()	236
5.92 Pbil Class Reference	237
5.92.1 Detailed Description	238
5.93 Permutation Class Reference	238
5.93.1 Detailed Description	239
5.93.2 Member Function Documentation	239
5.93.2.1 is_surjective()	240
5.94 Plateau Class Reference	240
5.94.1 Detailed Description	241
5.94.2 Member Function Documentation	241
5.94.2.1 get_maximum()	241
5.94.2.2 has_known_maximum()	241
5.95 Population Class Reference	242
5.95.1 Detailed Description	243
5.95.2 Member Function Documentation	244
5.95.2.1 comma_selection() [1/2]	244
5.95.2.2 comma_selection() [2/2]	244
5.95.2.3 get_best_bv() [1/4]	245
5.95.2.4 get_best_bv() [2/4]	245
5.95.2.5 get_best_bv() [3/4]	245
5.95.2.6 get_best_bv() [4/4]	246
5.95.2.7 get_best_value() [1/2]	246
5.95.2.8 get_best_value() [2/2]	246
5.95.2.9 get_worst_bv() [1/2]	247
5.95.2.10 get_worst_bv() [2/2]	247
5.95.2.11 plus_selection() [1/2]	247
5.95.2.12 plus_selection() [2/2]	248
5.95.3 Member Data Documentation	248
5.95.3.1 _compare_index_value	248
5.95.3.2 _lookup	249
5.96 PriorNoise Class Reference	249
5.96.1 Detailed Description	250
5.96.2 Member Function Documentation	250
5.96.2.1 get_maximum()	250
5.96.2.2 has_known_maximum()	251

5.96.2.3 provides_incremental_evaluation()	251
5.97 ProgressTracker Class Reference	251
5.97.1 Detailed Description	253
5.97.2 Member Function Documentation	253
5.97.2.1 get_last_improvement()	254
5.98 ProgressTrackerContext Class Reference	254
5.98.1 Detailed Description	255
5.99 Projection Class Reference	255
5.99.1 Detailed Description	256
5.99.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	256
5.99.2.1 Projection()	256
5.99.3 Member Function Documentation	256
5.99.3.1 is_surjective()	256
5.100 PvAlgorithm Class Reference	257
5.100.1 Detailed Description	258
5.101 Qubo Class Reference	258
5.101.1 Detailed Description	259
5.101.2 Member Function Documentation	259
5.101.2.1 load()	259
5.101.3 Member Data Documentation	260
5.101.3.1 _q	260
5.102 RandomLocalSearch Class Reference	260
5.102.1 Detailed Description	262
5.102.2 Member Function Documentation	262
5.102.2.1 set_patience()	262
5.103 RandomSearch Class Reference	263
5.103.1 Detailed Description	264
5.104 RandomWalk Class Reference	264
5.104.1 Detailed Description	265
5.105 Restart Class Reference	266
5.105.1 Detailed Description	266
5.106 Ridge Class Reference	267
5.106.1 Detailed Description	267
5.106.2 Member Function Documentation	268
5.106.2.1 get_maximum()	268
5.106.2.2 has_known_maximum()	268
5.107 SimulatedAnnealing Class Reference	269
5.107.1 Detailed Description	270
5.107.2 Member Function Documentation	270
5.107.2.1 init_beta()	271
5.108 SingleBitFlip Class Reference	271
5.108.1 Detailed Description	272

5.109 SingleBitFlitertor Class Reference	272
5.109.1 Detailed Description	273
5.109.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	273
5.109.2.1 SingleBitFlitertor()	273
5.110 SinusSummationCancellation Class Reference	273
5.110.1 Detailed Description	274
5.111 SixPeaks Class Reference	275
5.111.1 Detailed Description	276
5.111.2 Member Function Documentation	276
5.111.2.1 get_maximum()	276
5.111.2.2 has_known_maximum()	277
5.112 SolutionFound Class Reference	277
5.112.1 Detailed Description	278
5.113 SpinHerding Class Reference	278
5.113.1 Detailed Description	279
5.113.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	279
5.113.2.1 anonymous enum	279
5.113.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	280
5.113.3.1 SpinHerding()	280
5.113.4 Member Function Documentation	280
5.113.4.1 q_variation()	280
5.114 SpinMoment Struct Reference	281
5.114.1 Detailed Description	281
5.114.2 Member Data Documentation	282
5.114.2.1 _second	282
5.115 StandardBitMutation Class Reference	282
5.115.1 Detailed Description	283
5.115.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	283
5.115.2.1 StandardBitMutation() [1/2]	283
5.115.2.2 StandardBitMutation() [2/2]	284
5.115.3 Member Function Documentation	284
5.115.3.1 set_mutation_rate()	284
5.116 SteepestAscentHillClimbing Class Reference	285
5.116.1 Detailed Description	286
5.117 StopOnMaximum Class Reference	286
5.117.1 Detailed Description	287
5.117.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	287
5.117.2.1 StopOnMaximum()	287
5.117.3 Member Function Documentation	288
5.117.3.1 evaluate()	288
5.117.3.2 evaluate_incrementally()	288
5.117.3.3 update()	288

5.118 StopOnTarget Class Reference	289
5.118.1 Detailed Description	290
5.118.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	290
5.118.2.1 StopOnTarget()	290
5.118.3 Member Function Documentation	291
5.118.3.1 evaluate()	291
5.118.3.2 evaluate_incrementally()	291
5.118.3.3 update()	292
5.119 StopWatch Class Reference	292
5.119.1 Detailed Description	293
5.120 SummationCancellation Class Reference	293
5.120.1 Detailed Description	294
5.120.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	294
5.120.2.1 SummationCancellation()	294
5.120.3 Member Function Documentation	295
5.120.3.1 has_known_maximum()	295
5.121 TargetReached Class Reference	295
5.121.1 Detailed Description	296
5.122 TournamentSelection Class Reference	296
5.122.1 Detailed Description	297
5.122.2 Member Function Documentation	297
5.122.2.1 select()	297
5.123 Translation Class Reference	298
5.123.1 Detailed Description	299
5.123.2 Member Function Documentation	299
5.123.2.1 is_surjective()	299
5.124 Transvection Struct Reference	299
5.124.1 Detailed Description	300
5.124.2 Member Function Documentation	300
5.124.2.1 is_valid()	300
5.124.2.2 multiply() [1/2]	301
5.124.2.3 multiply() [2/2]	301
5.124.2.4 random()	302
5.124.2.5 random_non_commuting()	302
5.125 Trap Class Reference	303
5.125.1 Detailed Description	303
5.125.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	304
5.125.2.1 Trap()	304
5.125.3 Member Function Documentation	304
5.125.3.1 get_maximum()	304
5.125.3.2 has_known_maximum()	305
5.126 TsAffineMap Class Reference	305

5.126.1 Detailed Description	306
5.126.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	306
5.126.2.1 SamplingMode	306
5.126.3 Member Function Documentation	307
5.126.3.1 is_surjective()	307
5.126.3.2 random()	307
5.127 Umda Class Reference	308
5.127.1 Detailed Description	309
5.128 UniformCrossover Class Reference	309
5.128.1 Detailed Description	310
5.128.2 Member Function Documentation	310
5.128.2.1 breed()	310
5.129 WalshExpansion Class Reference	310
5.129.1 Detailed Description	312
5.129.2 Member Function Documentation	312
5.129.2.1 generate()	312
5.129.2.2 random()	312
5.130 WalshExpansion1 Class Reference	313
5.130.1 Detailed Description	314
5.130.2 Member Function Documentation	314
5.130.2.1 generate()	314
5.130.2.2 has_known_maximum()	315
5.130.2.3 provides_incremental_evaluation()	315
5.130.2.4 random()	315
5.131 WalshExpansion2 Class Reference	316
5.131.1 Detailed Description	317
5.131.2 Member Function Documentation	317
5.131.2.1 generate()	317
5.131.2.2 generate_ising1_long_range()	318
5.131.2.3 generate_ising1_long_range_periodic()	318
5.131.2.4 random()	319
5.131.3 Member Data Documentation	319
5.131.3.1 _quadratic	319
5.132 WalshTerm Struct Reference	319
5.132.1 Detailed Description	320
5.132.2 Member Data Documentation	320
5.132.2.1 feature	320
Index	321

Chapter 1

Namespace Index

1.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all documented namespaces with brief descriptions:

hnco	Top-level HNCO namespace	13
hnco::algorithm	Algorithms	37
hnco::algorithm::bm_pbil	Boltzmann machine PBIL	43
hnco::algorithm::fast_efficient_p3	Algorithms from the FastEfficientP3 library	43
hnco::algorithm::hea	Herding evolutionary algorithm	44
hnco::exception	Exceptions	44
hnco::function	Functions defined on bit vectors	45
hnco::function::controller	Controllers	47
hnco::function::modifier	Modifiers	48
hnco::function::representation	Representations	49
hnco::logging	Logging	50
hnco::neighborhood	Neighborhoods for local search	50
hnco::random	Random numbers	51

Chapter 2

Hierarchical Index

2.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

Algorithm	59
CompleteSearch	76
Hboa	117
Ltga	151
ParameterLessPopulationPyramid	230
IterativeAlgorithm	129
BmPbil	67
GeneticAlgorithm	109
Hea< Moment, Herding >	119
Human	125
LocalSearchAlgorithm< Neighborhood >	145
Mimic	160
MuCommaLambdaEa	169
MuPlusLambdaEa	175
OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa	203
PvAlgorithm	257
CompactGa	74
Mmas	163
NpsPbil	195
Pbil	237
Umda	308
RandomSearch	263
Restart	266
LocalSearchAlgorithm< neighborhood::Neighborhood >	145
RandomLocalSearch	260
RandomWalk	264
SimulatedAnnealing	269
LocalSearchAlgorithm< neighborhood::NeighborhoodIterator >	145
FirstAscentHillClimbing	95
SteepestAscentHillClimbing	285
OnePlusOneEa	205
BitHerding	64
BitMoment	66
Crossover	78

BiasedCrossover	62
UniformCrossover	309
DyadicComplexRepresentation< T >	83
DyadicIntegerRepresentation< T >	84
DyadicRealRepresentation< T >	86
Evaluator	
HncoEvaluator	124
ProgressTracker::Event	91
Exception	92
Error	90
LastEvaluation	137
SolutionFound	277
LocalMaximumReached	144
MaximumReached	156
TargetReached	295
Function	99
AbstractLabs	53
Labs	135
LabsMeritFactor	136
AbstractMaxSat	54
MaxNae3Sat	157
MaxSat	158
DeceptiveJump	79
Decorator	82
Controller	77
Cache	70
CallCounter	73
OnBudgetFunction	197
ProgressTracker	251
StopOnMaximum	286
StopOnTarget	289
Modifier	168
AdditiveGaussianNoise	56
FunctionMapComposition	104
Negation	187
ParsedModifier	231
PriorNoise	249
EqualProducts	88
Factorization	92
FourPeaks	96
FunctionPlugin	106
Hiff	123
Jump	133
LeadingOnes	137
LinearFunction	139
LongPath	149
NearestNeighborIsingModel1	177
NearestNeighborIsingModel2	181
Needle	185
NkLandscape	193
OneMax	200
Partition	234
Plateau	240
Qubo	258
MultivariateFunctionAdapter< Fn, Rep >	174
Ridge	267
SixPeaks	275

SummationCancellation	293
SinusSummationCancellation	273
Trap	303
WalshExpansion	310
WalshExpansion1	313
WalshExpansion2	316
FunctionFactory	102
Generator	108
Implementation	127
Iterator	132
Hypercubeliterator	126
NeighborhoodIterator	192
HammingSphereIterator	115
SingleBitFlipIterator	272
LogContext	146
ProgressTrackerContext	254
Logger	147
Map	153
AffineMap	57
Injection	128
LinearMap	142
MapComposition	154
Permutation	238
Projection	255
Translation	298
TsAffineMap	305
Model	164
ModelParameters	165
MultivariateFunction< T >	173
ParsedMultivariateFunction< Parser, T >	233
Neighborhood	189
MultiBitFlip	171
HammingBall	111
HammingSphere	114
StandardBitMutation	282
SingleBitFlip	271
Options	207
Population	242
TournamentSelection	296
SpinHerding	278
SpinMoment	281
StopWatch	292
Transvection	299
WalshTerm	319

Chapter 3

Class Index

3.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

AbstractLabs	Abstract class for low autocorrelation binary sequences	53
AbstractMaxSat	Abstract class for MaxSat-like functions	54
AdditiveGaussianNoise	Additive Gaussian Noise	56
AffineMap	Affine map	57
Algorithm	Abstract search algorithm	59
BiasedCrossover	Biased crossover	62
BitHerding	Herding with bit features	64
BitMoment	Moment for bit features	66
BmPbil	Boltzmann machine PBIL	67
Cache	Cache	70
CallCounter	Call counter	73
CompactGa	Compact genetic algorithm	74
CompleteSearch	Complete search	76
Controller	Function controller	77
Crossover	Crossover	78
DeceptiveJump	Deceptive jump	79
Decorator	Function decorator	82
DyadicComplexRepresentation< T >	Dyadic complex representation	83

DyadicIntegerRepresentation< T >	
Dyadic integer representation	84
DyadicRealRepresentation< T >	
Dyadic real representation	86
EqualProducts	
Equal products	88
Error	
Error	90
ProgressTracker::Event	
Event	91
Exception	
Basic exception	92
Factorization	
Factorization	92
FirstAscentHillClimbing	
First ascent hill climbing	95
FourPeaks	
Four Peaks	96
Function	
Function	99
FunctionFactory	
Function factory	102
FunctionMapComposition	
Composition of a function and a map	104
FunctionPlugin	
Function plugin	106
Generator	
Random number generator	108
GeneticAlgorithm	
Genetic algorithm	109
HammingBall	
Hamming ball	111
HammingSphere	
Hamming sphere	114
HammingSphereIterator	
Hamming sphere neighborhood iterator	115
Hboa	
Hierarchical Bayesian Optimization Algorithm	117
Hea< Moment, Herding >	
Herding evolutionary algorithm	119
Hiff	
Hierarchical if and only if	123
HncoEvaluator	
Evaluator for HNCO functions	124
Human	
Human	125
HypercubeIterator	
Hypercube iterator	126
Implementation	
Implementation	127
Injection	
Injection	128
IterativeAlgorithm	
Iterative search	129
Iterator	
Iterator over bit vectors	132
Jump	
Jump	133

Labs	
Low autocorrelation binary sequences	135
LabsMeritFactor	
Low autocorrelation binary sequences merit factor	136
LastEvaluation	
Last evaluation	137
LeadingOnes	
Leading ones	137
LinearFunction	
Linear function	139
LinearMap	
Linear map	142
LocalMaximumReached	
Local maximum reached	144
LocalSearchAlgorithm< Neighborhood >	
Local search algorithm	145
LogContext	
Log context	146
Logger	
Logger	147
LongPath	
Long path	149
Ltga	
Linkage Tree Genetic Algorithm	151
Map	
Map	153
MapComposition	
Map composition	154
MaximumReached	
Maximum reached	156
MaxNae3Sat	
Max not-all-equal 3SAT	157
MaxSat	
MAX-SAT	158
Mimic	
Mutual information maximizing input clustering	160
Mmas	
Max-min ant system	163
Model	
Model of a Boltzmann machine	164
ModelParameters	
Parameters of a Boltzmann machine	165
Modifier	
Function modifier	168
MuCommaLambdaEa	
(mu, lambda) EA	169
MultiBitFlip	
Multi bit flip	171
MultivariateFunction< T >	
Multivariate function	173
MultivariateFunctionAdapter< Fn, Rep >	
Multivariate function adapter	174
MuPlusLambdaEa	
(mu+lambda) EA	175
NearestNeighborsIsingModel1	
Nearest neighbor Ising model in one dimension	177
NearestNeighborsIsingModel2	
Nearest neighbor Ising model in two dimensions	181

Needle	
Needle in a haystack	185
Negation	
Negation	187
Neighborhood	
Neighborhood	189
NeighborhoodIterator	
Neighborhood iterator	192
NkLandscape	
NK landscape	193
NpsPbil	
Population-based incremental learning with negative and positive selection	195
OnBudgetFunction	
CallCounter with a limited number of evaluations	197
OneMax	
OneMax	200
OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa	
(1+(lambda, lambda)) genetic algorithm	203
OnePlusOneEa	
(1+1) EA	205
Options	
Command line options	207
ParameterLessPopulationPyramid	
Parameter-less Population Pyramid	230
ParsedModifier	
Parsed modifier	231
ParsedMultivariateFunction< Parser, T >	
Parsed multivariate function	233
Partition	
Partition	234
Pbil	
Population-based incremental learning	237
Permutation	
Permutation	238
Plateau	
Plateau	240
Population	
Population	242
PriorNoise	
Prior noise	249
ProgressTracker	
ProgressTracker	251
ProgressTrackerContext	
Log context for ProgressTracker	254
Projection	
Projection	255
PvAlgorithm	
Probability vector algorithm	257
Qubo	
Quadratic unconstrained binary optimization	258
RandomLocalSearch	
Random local search	260
RandomSearch	
Random search	263
RandomWalk	
Random walk	264
Restart	
Restart	266

Ridge	
Ridge	267
SimulatedAnnealing	
Simulated annealing	269
SingleBitFlip	
One bit neighborhood	271
SingleBitFlipIterator	
Single bit flip neighborhood iterator	272
SinusSummationCancellation	
Summation cancellation with sinus	273
SixPeaks	
Six Peaks	275
SolutionFound	
Solution found	277
SpinHerdin	
Herdin with spin variables	278
SpinMoment	
Moment for spin variables	281
StandardBitMutation	
Standard bit mutation	282
SteepestAscentHillClimbing	
Steepest ascent hill climbing	285
StopOnMaximum	
Stop on maximum	286
StopOnTarget	
Stop on target	289
StopWatch	
Stop watch	292
SummationCancellation	
Summation cancellation	293
TargetReached	
Target reached	295
TournamentSelection	
Population with tournament selection	296
Translation	
Translation	298
Transvection	
Transvection	299
Trap	
Trap	303
TsAffineMap	
Transvection sequence affine map	305
Umda	
Univariate marginal distribution algorithm	308
UniformCrossover	
Uniform crossover	309
WalshExpansion	
Walsh expansion	310
WalshExpansion1	
Walsh expansion of degree 1	313
WalshExpansion2	
Walsh expansion of degree 2	316
WalshTerm	
Walsh transform term	319

Chapter 4

Namespace Documentation

4.1 hnco Namespace Reference

top-level HNCO namespace

Namespaces

- [algorithm](#)
Algorithms.
- [exception](#)
Exceptions.
- [function](#)
Functions defined on bit vectors.
- [logging](#)
Logging.
- [neighborhood](#)
Neighborhoods for local search.
- [random](#)
Random numbers.

Classes

- class [AffineMap](#)
Affine map.
- class [HypercubeIterator](#)
Hypercube iterator.
- class [Injection](#)
Injection.
- class [Iterator](#)
Iterator over bit vectors
- class [LinearMap](#)
Linear map.
- class [Map](#)
Map

- class [MapComposition](#)
Map composition.
- class [Permutation](#)
Permutation.
- class [Projection](#)
Projection.
- class [StopWatch](#)
Stop watch.
- class [Translation](#)
Translation.
- struct [Transvection](#)
Transvection.
- class [TsAffineMap](#)
Transvection sequence affine map.

Functions

- `template<class A , class B >`
`bool have_same_size (const A &a, const B &b)`
Check whether two containers have the same size.
- `template<class T >`
`T square (T x)`
Generic square function.
- `double logistic (double x)`
Logistic function (sigmoid)
- `template<typename Iter >`
`std::string join (Iter begin, Iter end, std::string const &separator)`
Convert to string and join elements of a container (from SO)

Types and functions related to bit matrices

Output and input-output function parameters appear at the beginning of the parameter list.

Output and input-output `bit_matrix_t` parameters are passed by reference and must have the right size for the considered function.

Input object parameters are passed by const reference.

- `typedef std::vector< bit_vector_t > bit_matrix_t`
Bit matrix.
- `bit_matrix_t bm_rectangular (int nrows, int ncols)`
Make a rectangular bit matrix.
- `bit_matrix_t bm_square (int n)`
Make a square bit matrix.
- `void bm_identity (bit_matrix_t &M)`
Set a matrix to the identity matrix.
- `bit_matrix_t bm_identity (int n)`
Make an identity bit matrix.
- `void bm_transpose (bit_matrix_t &N, const bit_matrix_t &M)`
Transpose a bit matrix.

- [bit_matrix_t bm_transpose](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M)
Transpose a bit matrix.
- void [bm_display](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M, std::ostream &stream)
Display bit matrix.
- bool [bm_is_valid](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M)
Check whether a bit matrix is valid.
- int [bm_num_rows](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M)
Number of rows.
- int [bm_num_columns](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M)
Number of columns.
- bool [bm_is_square](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M)
Check whether the matrix is a square matrix.
- bool [bm_is_identity](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M)
Check whether the matrix is the identity matrix.
- bool [bm_is_upper_triangular](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M)
Check whether the matrix is upper triangular.
- void [bm_resize](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M, int nrows, int ncols)
Resize a bit matrix.
- void [bm_resize](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M, int nrows)
Resize a bit matrix and make it a square matrix.
- void [bm_clear](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M)
Clear bit matrix.
- void [bm_random](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M)
Sample a random bit matrix.
- void [bm_swap_rows](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M, int i, int j)
Swap two rows.
- void [bm_add_rows](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M, int dest, int src)
Add two rows.
- void [bm_add_columns](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M, int dest, int src)
Add two columns.
- void [bm_row_echelon_form](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &A)
Compute a row echelon form of a matrix.
- int [bm_rank](#) (const [bit_matrix_t](#) &A)
Compute the rank of a matrix.
- bool [bm_solve](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &A, [bit_vector_t](#) &b)
Solve a linear system.
- bool [bm_solve_upper_triangular](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &A, [bit_vector_t](#) &b)
Solve a linear system in upper triangular form.
- bool [bm_invert](#) ([bit_matrix_t](#) &M, [bit_matrix_t](#) &N)
Invert a bit matrix.
- void [bm_multiply](#) ([bit_vector_t](#) &y, const [bit_matrix_t](#) &M, const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Multiply a bit matrix and a bit vector.

Types and functions related to bit

- typedef char [bit_t](#)
Bit.
- [bit_t bit_flip](#) ([bit_t](#) b)
Flip bit.
- [bit_t bit_random](#) (double p)
Sample a random bit.

Types and functions related to bit vectors

Output and input-output function parameters appear at the beginning of the parameter list.

Output and input-output `bit_vector_t` parameters are passed by reference and must have the right size for the considered function.

Input `bit_vector_t` parameters are passed by const reference.

- `typedef std::vector< bit_t > bit_vector_t`
Bit vector.
- `void bv_display (const bit_vector_t &v, std::ostream &stream)`
Display bit vector.
- `bool bv_is_valid (const bit_vector_t &x)`
Check whether the bit vector is valid.
- `bool bv_is_zero (const bit_vector_t &x)`
Check whether the bit vector is zero.
- `int bv_hamming_weight (const bit_vector_t &x)`
Hamming weight.
- `int bv_hamming_weight (const std::vector< bool > &x)`
Hamming weight.
- `int bv_hamming_distance (const bit_vector_t &x, const bit_vector_t &y)`
Hamming distance between two bit vectors.
- `bit_t bv_dot_product (const bit_vector_t &x, const bit_vector_t &y)`
Dot product.
- `bit_t bv_dot_product (const bit_vector_t &x, const std::vector< bool > &y)`
Dot product.
- `void bv_clear (bit_vector_t &x)`
Clear bit vector.
- `void bv_flip (bit_vector_t &x, int i)`
Flip a single bit.
- `void bv_flip (bit_vector_t &x, const bit_vector_t &mask)`
Flip many bits.
- `void bv_random (bit_vector_t &x)`
Sample a random bit vector.
- `void bv_random (bit_vector_t &x, int k)`
Sample a random bit vector with given Hamming weight.
- `void bv_add (bit_vector_t &dest, const bit_vector_t &src)`
Add two bit vectors.
- `void bv_add (bit_vector_t &dest, const bit_vector_t &x, const bit_vector_t &y)`
Add two bit vectors.
- `void bv_to_vector_bool (std::vector< bool > &y, const bit_vector_t &x)`
Convert a bit vector to a bool vector.
- `void bv_from_vector_bool (bit_vector_t &x, const std::vector< bool > &y)`
Convert a bool vector to a bit vector.
- `std::size_t bv_to_size_type (const bit_vector_t &x)`
Convert a small bit vector to a size_t.
- `std::size_t bv_to_size_type (const bit_vector_t &x, int start, int stop)`
Convert a slice of a small bit vector to a size_t.
- `void bv_from_size_type (bit_vector_t &x, std::size_t u)`
Convert a size_t to a small bit vector.
- `bit_vector_t bv_from_string (const std::string &str)`
Read a bit vector from a string.
- `bit_vector_t bv_from_stream (std::istream &stream)`
Read a bit vector from a stream.

Types and functions related to permutations

- typedef std::vector< int > [permutation_t](#)
Permutation type
- bool [perm_is_valid](#) (const [permutation_t](#) &permutation)
Check that a vector represents a permutation.
- void [perm_identity](#) ([permutation_t](#) &s)
Identity permutation.
- void [perm_random](#) ([permutation_t](#) &s)
Sample a random permutation.

Types and functions related to sparse bit matrices

Output and input-output function parameters appear at the beginning of the parameter list.

Input object parameters are passed by const reference.

- typedef std::vector< [sparse_bit_vector_t](#) > [sparse_bit_matrix_t](#)
Sparse bit matrix.
- void [sbm_display](#) (const [sparse_bit_matrix_t](#) &sbm, std::ostream &stream)
Display sparse bit matrix.
- void [sbm_from_bm](#) ([sparse_bit_matrix_t](#) &sbm, const [bit_matrix_t](#) &bm)
Convert a bit matrix to a sparse bit matrix.
- void [sbm_multiply](#) ([bit_vector_t](#) &y, const [sparse_bit_matrix_t](#) &M, const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Multiply a sparse bit matrix and a bit vector.

Types and functions related to sparse bit vectors

Output and input-output function parameters appear at the beginning of the parameter list.

Input object parameters are passed by const reference.

- typedef std::vector< int > [sparse_bit_vector_t](#)
Sparse bit vector.
- bool [sbv_is_valid](#) (const [sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &sbv)
Check that a sparse bit vector is valid.
- bool [sbv_is_valid](#) (const [sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &sbv, int n)
Check that a sparse bit vector is valid.
- void [sbv_flip](#) ([bit_vector_t](#) &x, const [sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &sbv)
Flip many bits of a bit vector.
- void [sbv_display](#) (const [sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &v, std::ostream &stream)
Display sparse bit vector.
- [sparse_bit_vector_t](#) [sbv_from_bv](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv)
Convert a bit vector to a sparse bit vector.

Types and functions related to transvections

Output and input-output function parameters appear at the beginning of the parameter list.

Output and input-output `transvection_sequence_t` parameters are passed by reference.

Input object parameters are passed by const reference.

- `typedef std::vector< Transvection > transvection_sequence_t`
Transvection sequence.
- `bool transvections_commute (const Transvection &a, const Transvection &b)`
Check whether two transvections commute.
- `bool transvections_are_disjoint (const Transvection &a, const Transvection &b)`
Check whether two transvections are disjoint.
- `bool ts_is_valid (const transvection_sequence_t &ts)`
Check validity.
- `bool ts_is_valid (const transvection_sequence_t &ts, int n)`
Check validity.
- `void ts_display (const transvection_sequence_t &ts, std::ostream &stream)`
Display a transvection sequence.
- `void ts_random (transvection_sequence_t &ts, int n, int t)`
Sample a random transvection sequence.
- `void ts_random_commuting (transvection_sequence_t &ts, int n, int t)`
Sample a random sequence of commuting transvections.
- `void ts_random_unique_source (transvection_sequence_t &ts, int n, int t)`
Sample a random sequence of transvections with unique source.
- `void ts_random_unique_destination (transvection_sequence_t &ts, int n, int t)`
Sample a random sequence of transvections with unique destination.
- `void ts_random_disjoint (transvection_sequence_t &ts, int n, int t)`
Sample a random sequence of disjoint transvections.
- `void ts_random_non_commuting (transvection_sequence_t &ts, int n, int t)`
Sample a random sequence of non commuting transvections.
- `void ts_multiply (bit_vector_t &x, const transvection_sequence_t &ts)`
Multiply a vector by a transvection sequence from the left.
- `void ts_multiply (bit_matrix_t &M, const transvection_sequence_t &ts)`
Multiply a matrix by a transvection sequence from the left.

4.1.1 Detailed Description

top-level HNCO namespace

4.1.2 Typedef Documentation

4.1.2.1 bit_t

```
typedef char bit_t
```

Bit.

A single bit is represented by a char.

Definition at line 48 of file bit-vector.hh.

4.1.2.2 sparse_bit_matrix_t

```
typedef std::vector<sparse_bit_vector_t> sparse_bit_matrix_t
```

Sparse bit matrix.

A sparse bit matrix is represented as an array of sparse bit vectors. It knows its number of row, not its number of columns.

Definition at line 48 of file sparse-bit-matrix.hh.

4.1.2.3 sparse_bit_vector_t

```
typedef std::vector<int> sparse_bit_vector_t
```

Sparse bit vector.

A sparse bit vector is represented as a vector containing the indices of its non-zero components. The indices must be sorted in ascending order.

A sparse bit vector does not know the dimension of the space it belongs to.

Definition at line 50 of file sparse-bit-vector.hh.

4.1.2.4 transvection_sequence_t

```
typedef std::vector<Transvection> transvection_sequence_t
```

Transvection sequence.

The general linear group of a linear space of dimension n over the finite field F_2 is the group of invertible n by n bit matrices.

Any invertible bit matrix can be expressed as a finite product of transvections.

Finite transvection sequences can then represent all invertible bit matrices.

Definition at line 165 of file transvection.hh.

4.1.3 Function Documentation

4.1.3.1 `bm_add_columns()`

```
void bm_add_columns (
    bit_matrix_t & M,
    int dest,
    int src )
```

Add two columns.

Equivalent to `dest = dest + src`.

Parameters

<i>M</i>	Bit matrix
<i>dest</i>	Destination column
<i>src</i>	Source column

Warning

M is modified by the function.

Definition at line 187 of file bit-matrix.cc.

4.1.3.2 `bm_add_rows()`

```
void bm_add_rows (
    bit_matrix_t & M,
    int dest,
    int src )
```

Add two rows.

Equivalent to `dest = dest + src`.

Parameters

<i>M</i>	Bit matrix
<i>dest</i>	Destination row
<i>src</i>	Source row

Definition at line 178 of file bit-matrix.cc.

4.1.3.3 `bm_identity()` [1/2]

```
void bm_identity (
    bit_matrix_t & M )
```

Set a matrix to the identity matrix.

Precondition

`bm_is_square(M)`

Definition at line 39 of file bit-matrix.cc.

4.1.3.4 `bm_identity()` [2/2]

```
bit_matrix_t bm_identity (
    int n )
```

Make an identity bit matrix.

Parameters

n	Dimension
-----	-----------

Returns

An order n identity matrix

Definition at line 50 of file bit-matrix.cc.

4.1.3.5 `bm_invert()`

```
bool bm_invert (
    bit_matrix_t & M,
    bit_matrix_t & N )
```

Invert a bit matrix.

Parameters

M	Bit matrix
N	Inverse bit matrix

Precondition

```
bm_is_square(M)
bm_is_square(N)
bm_num_rows(M) == bm_num_rows(N)
```

Returns

true if M is invertible

Warning

M is modified by the function. Provided that M is invertible, after returning from the function, M is the identity matrix and N is the computed inverse matrix.

Definition at line 305 of file bit-matrix.cc.

4.1.3.6 bm_multiply()

```
void bm_multiply (
    bit_vector_t & y,
    const bit_matrix_t & M,
    const bit_vector_t & x )
```

Multiply a bit matrix and a bit vector.

Computes $y = Mx$.

Parameters

y	Output bit vector
M	Bit matrix
x	Bit vector

Definition at line 349 of file bit-matrix.cc.

4.1.3.7 bm_rank()

```
int bm_rank (
    const bit_matrix_t & A )
```

Compute the rank of a matrix.

Precondition

A must be in row echelon form.

Definition at line 233 of file bit-matrix.cc.

4.1.3.8 `bm_row_echelon_form()`

```
void bm_row_echelon_form (
    bit_matrix_t & A )
```

Compute a row echelon form of a matrix.

Warning

A is modified by the function.

Definition at line 202 of file bit-matrix.cc.

4.1.3.9 `bm_solve()`

```
bool bm_solve (
    bit_matrix_t & A,
    bit_vector_t & b )
```

Solve a linear system.

Solve the linear equation $Ax = b$.

Parameters

A	Matrix
b	Right hand side

Precondition

`bm_is_square(A)`

`bm_num_rows(A) == b.size()`

Returns

true if the system has a unique solution

Warning

Both A and b are modified by the function. Provided that A is invertible, after returning from the function, A is the identity matrix and b is the unique solution to the linear equation.

Definition at line 251 of file bit-matrix.cc.

4.1.3.10 `bm_solve_upper_triangular()`

```
bool bm_solve_upper_triangular (
    bit_matrix_t & A,
    bit_vector_t & b )
```

Solve a linear system in upper triangular form.

Solve the linear equation $Ax = b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Upper triangular matrix
<i>b</i>	Right hand side

Precondition

```
bm_is_square(A)
bm_num_rows(A) == b.size()
bm_is_upper_triangular(A)
```

Returns

true if the system has a unique solution

Warning

Both *A* and *b* are modified by the function. Provided that *A* is invertible, after returning from the function, *A* is the identity matrix and *b* is the unique solution to the linear equation.

Definition at line 284 of file bit-matrix.cc.

4.1.3.11 `bm_transpose()` [1/2]

```
void bm_transpose (
    bit_matrix_t & N,
    const bit_matrix_t & M )
```

Transpose a bit matrix.

Precondition

```
bm_num_columns(N) == bm_num_rows(M)
bm_num_rows(N) == bm_num_columns(M)
```

Definition at line 59 of file bit-matrix.cc.

4.1.3.12 `bm_transpose()` [2/2]

```
bit_matrix_t bm_transpose (
    const bit_matrix_t & M )
```

Transpose a bit matrix.

Parameters

<i>M</i>	Bit matrix
----------	------------

Returns

Transposed bit matrix

Definition at line 73 of file bit-matrix.cc.

4.1.3.13 `bv_add()` [1/2]

```
void bv_add (
    bit_vector_t & dest,
    const bit_vector_t & src )
```

Add two bit vectors.

Equivalent to `dest = dest + src`.

Parameters

<i>dest</i>	Destination bit vector
<i>src</i>	Source bit vector

Warning

Vectors must be of the same size.

Definition at line 124 of file bit-vector.cc.

4.1.3.14 `bv_add()` [2/2]

```
void bv_add (
    bit_vector_t & dest,
    const bit_vector_t & x,
    const bit_vector_t & y )
```

Add two bit vectors.

Equivalent to `dest = x + y`.

Parameters

<i>dest</i>	Destination bit vector
<i>x</i>	First operand
<i>y</i>	Second operand

Warning

Vectors must be of the same size.

Definition at line 133 of file bit-vector.cc.

4.1.3.15 bv_from_size_type()

```
void bv_from_size_type (
    bit_vector_t & x,
    std::size_t u )
```

Convert a size_t to a small bit vector.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Output bit vector
<i>u</i>	Unsigned integer representing a bit vector

Precondition

`x.size() <= 8 * sizeof(std::size_t)`

Warning

Depending on the size of the output bit vector, some bits might be lost. The original bit vector can be reconstructed only if it is small and the unsigned integer *u* is the result of `bv_to_size_type`.

Definition at line 201 of file bit-vector.cc.

4.1.3.16 bv_from_stream()

```
bit_vector_t bv_from_stream (
    std::istream & stream )
```

Read a bit vector from a stream.

Parameters

<i>stream</i>	Input stream
---------------	--------------

Returns

A `bit_vector_t`

Definition at line 232 of file bit-vector.cc.

4.1.3.17 `bv_from_string()`

```
bit_vector_t bv_from_string (
    const std::string & str )
```

Read a bit vector from a string.

Parameters

<code>str</code>	Input string
------------------	--------------

Returns

A `bit_vector_t`

Definition at line 216 of file `bit-vector.cc`.

4.1.3.18 `bv_from_vector_bool()`

```
void bv_from_vector_bool (
    bit_vector_t & x,
    const std::vector< bool > & y )
```

Convert a bool vector to a bit vector.

Warning

Vectors must be of the same size.

Definition at line 156 of file `bit-vector.cc`.

4.1.3.19 `bv_to_size_type()` [1/2]

```
std::size_t bv_to_size_type (
    const bit_vector_t & x )
```

Convert a small bit vector to a `size_t`.

`x[0]` is the least significant bit.

Parameters

<code>x</code>	Input bit vector
----------------	------------------

Returns

An unsigned integer representing *x*

Precondition

`x.size() <= 8 * sizeof(std::size_t)`

Definition at line 169 of file bit-vector.cc.

4.1.3.20 `bv_to_size_type()` [2/2]

```
std::size_t bv_to_size_type (
    const bit_vector_t & x,
    int start,
    int stop )
```

Convert a slice of a small bit vector to a `size_t`.

`x[start]` is the least significant bit.

`x[stop-1]` is the most significant bit.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Input bit vector
<i>start</i>	Start bit
<i>stop</i>	Stop bit

Returns

An unsigned integer representing `x[start], ..., x[stop-1]`

Precondition

`start` in `[0, x.size())`

`stop` in `[start+1, x.size())`

`(stop - start) <= 8 * sizeof(std::size_t)`

Definition at line 184 of file bit-vector.cc.

4.1.3.21 `bv_to_vector_bool()`

```
void bv_to_vector_bool (
    std::vector< bool > & y,
    const bit_vector_t & x )
```

Convert a bit vector to a bool vector.

Warning

Vectors must be of the same size.

Definition at line 143 of file bit-vector.cc.

4.1.3.22 is_in_range() [1/2]

```
bool hnco::is_in_range (
    int i,
    int a,
    int b ) [inline]
```

Check whether an index is in a given range.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Index
<i>a</i>	Lower bound
<i>b</i>	Upper bound (excluded)

Returns

true if $i \geq a$ and $i < b$

Definition at line 45 of file util.hh.

4.1.3.23 is_in_range() [2/2]

```
bool hnco::is_in_range (
    int i,
    int n ) [inline]
```

Check whether an index is in a given range.

The lower bound is implicit and is equal to 0.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Index
<i>n</i>	Upper bound (excluded)

Returns

true if $i \geq 0$ and $i < n$

Definition at line 56 of file util.hh.

4.1.3.24 perm_identity()

```
void hnco::perm_identity (
    permutation_t & s ) [inline]
```

Identity permutation.

Warning

This function does not set the size of the permutation.

Definition at line 46 of file permutation.hh.

4.1.3.25 perm_random()

```
void hnco::perm_random (
    permutation_t & s ) [inline]
```

Sample a random permutation.

Warning

This function does not set the size of the permutation.

Definition at line 56 of file permutation.hh.

4.1.3.26 sbm_from_bm()

```
void sbm_from_bm (
    sparse_bit_matrix_t & sbm,
    const bit_matrix_t & bm )
```

Convert a bit matrix to a sparse bit matrix.

Parameters

<i>sbm</i>	Output sparse bit matrix
<i>bm</i>	Input bit matrix

Definition at line 40 of file sparse-bit-matrix.cc.

4.1.3.27 sbm_multiply()

```
void sbm_multiply (
    bit_vector_t & y,
    const sparse_bit_matrix_t & M,
    const bit_vector_t & x )
```

Multiply a sparse bit matrix and a bit vector.

Computes $y = Mx$.

Parameters

y	Output bit vector
M	Input bit matrix
x	Input bit vector

Definition at line 49 of file sparse-bit-matrix.cc.

4.1.3.28 sbv_flip()

```
void sbv_flip (
    bit_vector_t & x,
    const sparse_bit_vector_t & sbv )
```

Flip many bits of a bit vector.

Parameters

x	Input-output bit vector
sbv	Bits to flip

Definition at line 54 of file sparse-bit-vector.cc.

4.1.3.29 sbv_is_valid() [1/2]

```
bool sbv_is_valid (
    const sparse_bit_vector_t & sbv )
```

Check that a sparse bit vector is valid.

A sparse bit vector is valid if:

- Its elements are non negative.
- Its elements are sorted in non-descending order.

Definition at line 32 of file sparse-bit-vector.cc.

4.1.3.30 `sbv_is_valid()` [2/2]

```
bool sbv_is_valid (
    const sparse_bit_vector_t & sbv,
    int n )
```

Check that a sparse bit vector is valid.

A sparse bit vector is valid if:

- Its elements are non negative.
- Its elements are sorted in non-descending order.
- Its elements are valid indices w.r.t. the given dimension.

Parameters

<i>sbv</i>	Input sparse bit vector
<i>n</i>	Dimension

Definition at line 43 of file sparse-bit-vector.cc.

4.1.3.31 `ts_is_valid()` [1/2]

```
bool ts_is_valid (
    const transvection_sequence_t & ts )
```

Check validity.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
-----------	-----------------------

Definition at line 148 of file transvection.cc.

4.1.3.32 `ts_is_valid()` [2/2]

```
bool ts_is_valid (
```

```
const transvection_sequence_t & ts,
int n )
```

Check validity.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
<i>n</i>	Dimension

Definition at line 154 of file transvection.cc.

4.1.3.33 ts_multiply() [1/2]

```
void ts_multiply (
    bit_matrix_t & M,
    const transvection_sequence_t & ts )
```

Multiply a matrix by a transvection sequence from the left.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
<i>M</i>	Bit matrix

Precondition

```
ts_is_valid(ts)
ts_is_valid(ts, bm_num_rows(M))
```

Warning

This function modifies the given bit vector.

Definition at line 364 of file transvection.cc.

4.1.3.34 ts_multiply() [2/2]

```
void ts_multiply (
    bit_vector_t & x,
    const transvection_sequence_t & ts )
```

Multiply a vector by a transvection sequence from the left.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
<i>x</i>	Bit vector

Precondition

```
ts_is_valid(ts)
ts_is_valid(ts, x.size())
```

Warning

This function modifies the given bit vector.

Definition at line 354 of file transvection.cc.

4.1.3.35 ts_random()

```
void ts_random (
    transvection_sequence_t & ts,
    int n,
    int t )
```

Sample a random transvection sequence.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
<i>n</i>	Dimension
<i>t</i>	Length of the sequence

Precondition

```
n > 1
t >= 0
```

Definition at line 170 of file transvection.cc.

4.1.3.36 ts_random_commuting()

```
void ts_random_commuting (
    transvection_sequence_t & ts,
    int n,
    int t )
```

Sample a random sequence of commuting transvections.

This function ensures that all transvections in the sequence commute.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
<i>n</i>	Dimension
<i>t</i>	Length of the sequence

Precondition

$n > 1$
 $t \geq 0$

Warning

If $t > \text{floor}(n / 2)$ then t is set to $\text{floor}(n / 2)$.

If $t = \text{floor}(n / 2)$ then the space and time complexity of `ts_random_commuting` is quadratic in the dimension n .

Definition at line 181 of file `transvection.cc`.

4.1.3.37 ts_random_disjoint()

```
void ts_random_disjoint (
    transvection_sequence_t & ts,
    int n,
    int t )
```

Sample a random sequence of disjoint transvections.

Two transvections τ_{ij} and τ_{kl} are said to be disjoint if the pairs $\{i,j\}$ and $\{k,l\}$ are disjoint.

If $2t > n$ then the sequence length is set to the largest t such that $2t \leq n$.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
<i>n</i>	Dimension
<i>t</i>	Length of the sequence

Precondition

$n > 1$
 $t \geq 0$

Definition at line 309 of file `transvection.cc`.

4.1.3.38 ts_random_non_commuting()

```
void ts_random_non_commuting (
    transvection_sequence_t & ts,
    int n,
    int t )
```

Sample a random sequence of non commuting transvections.

This function ensures that two consecutive transvections do not commute.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
<i>n</i>	Dimension
<i>t</i>	Length of the sequence

Precondition

```
n > 1
t >= 0
```

Definition at line 339 of file transvection.cc.

4.1.3.39 ts_random_unique_destination()

```
void ts_random_unique_destination (
    transvection_sequence_t & ts,
    int n,
    int t )
```

Sample a random sequence of transvections with unique destination.

A transvection sequence with unique destination is such that, for each source, there is a unique destination.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
<i>n</i>	Dimension
<i>t</i>	Length of the sequence

Precondition

```
n > 1
t >= 0
```

Definition at line 276 of file transvection.cc.

4.1.3.40 ts_random_unique_source()

```
void ts_random_unique_source (
    transvection_sequence_t & ts,
    int n,
    int t )
```

Sample a random sequence of transvections with unique source.

A transvection sequence with unique source is such that, for each destination, there is a unique source.

Parameters

<i>ts</i>	Transvection sequence
<i>n</i>	Dimension
<i>t</i>	Length of the sequence

Precondition

```
n > 1
t >= 0
```

Definition at line 243 of file transvection.cc.

4.2 hnco::algorithm Namespace Reference

Algorithms.

Namespaces

- [bm_pbil](#)
Boltzmann machine PBIL.
- [fast_efficient_p3](#)
Algorithms from the FastEfficientP3 library.
- [hea](#)
Herding evolutionary algorithm.

Classes

- class [Algorithm](#)
Abstract search algorithm.
- class [BiasedCrossover](#)
Biased crossover.
- class [CompactGa](#)
Compact genetic algorithm.
- class [CompleteSearch](#)
Complete search.
- class [Crossover](#)

- Crossover*
- class [FirstAscentHillClimbing](#)
First ascent hill climbing.
- class [GeneticAlgorithm](#)
Genetic algorithm.
- class [Human](#)
Human.
- class [IterativeAlgorithm](#)
Iterative search.
- class [LocalSearchAlgorithm](#)
Local search algorithm.
- class [Mimic](#)
Mutual information maximizing input clustering.
- class [Mmas](#)
Max-min ant system.
- class [MuCommaLambdaEa](#)
(mu, lambda) EA.
- class [MuPlusLambdaEa](#)
(mu+lambda) EA.
- class [NpsPbil](#)
Population-based incremental learning with negative and positive selection.
- class [OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa](#)
(1+(lambda, lambda)) genetic algorithm.
- class [OnePlusOneEa](#)
(1+1) EA.
- class [Pbil](#)
Population-based incremental learning.
- class [Population](#)
Population
- class [PvAlgorithm](#)
Probability vector algorithm.
- class [RandomLocalSearch](#)
Random local search.
- class [RandomSearch](#)
Random search.
- class [RandomWalk](#)
Random walk.
- class [Restart](#)
Restart.
- class [SimulatedAnnealing](#)
Simulated annealing.
- class [SteepestAscentHillClimbing](#)
Steepest ascent hill climbing.
- class [TournamentSelection](#)
Population with tournament selection
- class [Umda](#)
Univariate marginal distribution algorithm.
- class [UniformCrossover](#)
Uniform crossover.

Typedefs

- typedef std::pair< [bit_vector_t](#), double > [solution_t](#)
Type of a solution.

Functions

- template<class T >
bool [matrix_is_symmetric](#) (const std::vector< std::vector< T > > &A)
Check for symmetric matrix.
- template<class T >
bool [matrix_is_strictly_lower_triangular](#) (const std::vector< std::vector< T > > &A)
Check for strictly lower triangular matrix.
- template<class T >
bool [matrix_has_diagonal](#) (const std::vector< std::vector< T > > &A, T x)
Check for diagonal elements.
- template<class T >
bool [matrix_has_range](#) (const std::vector< std::vector< T > > &A, T inf, T sup)
Check for element range.
- template<class T >
bool [matrix_has_dominant_diagonal](#) (const std::vector< std::vector< T > > &A)
Check for element range.

Type and functions related to probability vectors

Output and input-output function parameters appear at the beginning of the parameter list.

Output and input-output `pv_t` parameters are passed by reference and must have the right size for the considered function.

Input object parameters are passed by const reference.

- typedef std::vector< double > [pv_t](#)
Probability vector type.
- double [pv_entropy](#) (const [pv_t](#) &pv)
Entropy of a probability vector.
- void [pv_sample](#) ([bit_vector_t](#) &x, const [pv_t](#) &pv)
Sample a bit vector.
- void [pv_uniform](#) ([pv_t](#) &pv)
Probability vector of the uniform distribution.
- void [pv_init](#) ([pv_t](#) &pv)
Initialize.
- void [pv_add](#) ([pv_t](#) &pv, const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Accumulate a bit vector into a probability vector.
- void [pv_average](#) ([pv_t](#) &pv, int count)
Average.
- template<class T >
void [pv_update](#) ([pv_t](#) &pv, double rate, const T &x)
Update a probability vector.
- void [pv_update](#) ([pv_t](#) &pv, double rate, const [pv_t](#) &x, const [pv_t](#) &y)
Update a probability vector.
- void [pv_bound](#) ([pv_t](#) &pv, double lower_bound, double upper_bound)
Bound the elements of a probability vector.

4.2.1 Detailed Description

Algorithms.

4.2.2 Function Documentation

4.2.2.1 pv_add()

```
void pv_add (
    pv_t & pv,
    const bit_vector_t & x )
```

Accumulate a bit vector into a probability vector.

Equivalent to `pv += x`

Parameters

<i>pv</i>	Probability vector
<i>x</i>	Bit vector

Definition at line 58 of file probability-vector.cc.

4.2.2.2 pv_average()

```
void pv_average (
    pv_t & pv,
    int count )
```

Average.

Equivalent to `pv = pv / count`.

Parameters

<i>pv</i>	Probability vector
<i>count</i>	Number of accumulated bit vectors

Definition at line 67 of file probability-vector.cc.

4.2.2.3 pv_bound()

```
void pv_bound (
```

```

    pv_t & pv,
    double lower_bound,
    double upper_bound )

```

Bound the elements of a probability vector.

Parameters

<i>pv</i>	Probability vector
<i>lower_bound</i>	Lower bound
<i>upper_bound</i>	Upper bound

Definition at line 82 of file probability-vector.cc.

4.2.2.4 pv_init()

```

void hnco::algorithm::pv_init (
    pv_t & pv ) [inline]

```

Initialize.

All the elements of the probability vector are set to 0.

Parameters

<i>pv</i>	Probability vector
-----------	--------------------

Definition at line 74 of file probability-vector.hh.

4.2.2.5 pv_sample()

```

void pv_sample (
    bit_vector_t & x,
    const pv_t & pv )

```

Sample a bit vector.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Sampled bit vector
<i>pv</i>	Probability vector

Definition at line 46 of file probability-vector.cc.

4.2.2.6 pv_uniform()

```
void hnco::algorithm::pv_uniform (
    pv_t & pv ) [inline]
```

Probability vector of the uniform distribution.

All the elements of the probability vector are set to 1/2.

Parameters

<i>pv</i>	Probability vector
-----------	--------------------

Definition at line 66 of file probability-vector.hh.

4.2.2.7 pv_update() [1/2]

```
void pv_update (
    pv_t & pv,
    double rate,
    const pv_t & x,
    const pv_t & y )
```

Update a probability vector.

Equivalent to $pv += rate(x - y)$

Parameters

<i>pv</i>	Probability vector
<i>rate</i>	Rate
<i>x</i>	Attractor probability vector
<i>y</i>	Repulsor probability vector

Definition at line 73 of file probability-vector.cc.

4.2.2.8 pv_update() [2/2]

```
void hnco::algorithm::pv_update (
    pv_t & pv,
    double rate,
    const T & x )
```

Update a probability vector.

Equivalent to $pv += rate * (x - pv)$

Parameters

<i>pv</i>	Probability vector
<i>rate</i>	Rate
<i>x</i>	Attractor bit vector

Definition at line 103 of file probability-vector.hh.

4.3 `hnco::algorithm::bm_pbil` Namespace Reference

Boltzmann machine PBIL.

Classes

- class [BmPbil](#)
Boltzmann machine PBIL.
- class [Model](#)
Model of a Boltzmann machine
- class [ModelParameters](#)
Parameters of a Boltzmann machine.

4.3.1 Detailed Description

Boltzmann machine PBIL.

4.4 `hnco::algorithm::fast_efficient_p3` Namespace Reference

Algorithms from the FastEfficientP3 library.

Classes

- class [Hboa](#)
Hierarchical Bayesian Optimization Algorithm.
- class [HncoEvaluator](#)
Evaluator for HNCO functions.
- struct [Implementation](#)
Implementation
- class [Ltga](#)
Linkage Tree Genetic Algorithm.
- class [ParameterLessPopulationPyramid](#)
Parameter-less Population Pyramid.

4.4.1 Detailed Description

Algorithms from the FastEfficientP3 library.

4.5 `hnco::algorithm::hea` Namespace Reference

Herding evolutionary algorithm.

Classes

- class [BitHerding](#)
Herding with bit features.
- struct [BitMoment](#)
Moment for bit features.
- class [Hea](#)
Herding evolutionary algorithm.
- class [SpinHerding](#)
Herding with spin variables.
- struct [SpinMoment](#)
Moment for spin variables.

4.5.1 Detailed Description

Herding evolutionary algorithm.

4.6 `hnco::exception` Namespace Reference

Exceptions.

Classes

- class [Error](#)
Error
- class [Exception](#)
Basic exception.
- class [LastEvaluation](#)
Last evaluation.
- class [LocalMaximumReached](#)
Local maximum reached.
- class [MaximumReached](#)
Maximum reached.
- class [SolutionFound](#)
Solution found.
- class [TargetReached](#)
Target reached.

4.6.1 Detailed Description

Exceptions.

4.7 hnc::function Namespace Reference

Functions defined on bit vectors.

Namespaces

- [controller](#)
Controllers.
- [modifier](#)
Modifiers.
- [representation](#)
Representations.

Classes

- class [AbstractLabs](#)
Abstract class for low autocorrelation binary sequences.
- class [AbstractMaxSat](#)
Abstract class for MaxSat-like functions.
- class [DeceptiveJump](#)
Deceptive jump.
- class [Decorator](#)
Function decorator
- class [EqualProducts](#)
Equal products.
- class [Factorization](#)
Factorization.
- class [FourPeaks](#)
Four Peaks.
- class [Function](#)
Function
- class [FunctionPlugin](#)
Function plugin
- class [Hiff](#)
Hierarchical if and only if.
- class [Jump](#)
Jump.
- class [Labs](#)
Low autocorrelation binary sequences.
- class [LabsMeritFactor](#)
Low autocorrelation binary sequences merit factor.
- class [LeadingOnes](#)
Leading ones.

- class [LinearFunction](#)
Linear function.
- class [LongPath](#)
Long path.
- class [MaxNae3Sat](#)
Max not-all-equal 3SAT.
- class [MaxSat](#)
MAX-SAT.
- class [NearestNeighborIsingModel1](#)
Nearest neighbor Ising model in one dimension.
- class [NearestNeighborIsingModel2](#)
Nearest neighbor Ising model in two dimensions.
- class [Needle](#)
Needle in a haystack.
- class [NkLandscape](#)
NK landscape.
- class [OneMax](#)
OneMax.
- class [Partition](#)
Partition.
- class [Plateau](#)
Plateau.
- class [Qubo](#)
Quadratic unconstrained binary optimization.
- class [Ridge](#)
Ridge.
- class [SinusSummationCancellation](#)
Summation cancellation with sinus.
- class [SixPeaks](#)
Six Peaks.
- class [SummationCancellation](#)
Summation cancellation.
- class [Trap](#)
Trap.
- class [WalshExpansion](#)
Walsh expansion.
- class [WalshExpansion1](#)
Walsh expansion of degree 1.
- class [WalshExpansion2](#)
Walsh expansion of degree 2.
- struct [WalshTerm](#)
Walsh transform term.

Functions

- void [compute_walsh_transform](#) ([function::Function](#) *function, [std::vector](#)< [function::WalshTerm](#) > &terms)
Compute the Walsh transform of the function.
- bool [bv_is_locally_maximal](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv, [Function](#) &fn, [neighborhood::NeighborhoodIterator](#) &it)
Check whether a bit vector is locally maximal.
- bool [bv_is_globally_maximal](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv, [Function](#) &fn)
Check whether a bit vector is globally maximal.

4.7.1 Detailed Description

Functions defined on bit vectors.

4.7.2 Function Documentation

4.7.2.1 compute_walsh_transform()

```
void compute_walsh_transform (
    function::Function * function,
    std::vector< function::WalshTerm > & terms )
```

Compute the Walsh transform of the function.

Let f be a fitness function defined on the hypercube $\{0,1\}^n$. Then it can be expressed as $\sum_u c_u \chi_u$ where $c_u = \langle f, \chi_u \rangle$, $\langle f, g \rangle = \frac{1}{2^n} \sum_x f(x)g(x)$, $\chi_u(x) = (-1)^{x \cdot u}$, and $x \cdot u = \sum_i x_i u_i \pmod{2}$. In the respective sums, we have x and u in the hypercube and i in $\{1, \dots, n\}$.

We have dropped the normalizing constant 2^n since we are mostly interested in ratios $|c_u/c_{\max}|$, where c_{\max} is the coefficient with the largest amplitude.

Parameters

<i>function</i>	Function the Walsh transform of which to compute
<i>terms</i>	Vector of non zero terms of the Walsh transform

Warning

The time complexity is exponential in the dimension n . The computation is done with two nested loops over the hypercube. It requires 2^n function evaluations and 2^{2n} dot products and additions.

The size of the Walsh transform is potentially exponential in the dimension n . For example, if $n = 10$ then the number of terms is at most 1024.

Definition at line 31 of file function.cc.

4.8 hnco::function::controller Namespace Reference

Controllers.

Classes

- class [Cache](#)
[Cache](#).
- class [CallCounter](#)

- Call counter.*
- class [Controller](#)
 - Function controller.*
- class [OnBudgetFunction](#)
 - CallCounter with a limited number of evaluations.*
- class [ProgressTracker](#)
 - ProgressTracker.*
- class [StopOnMaximum](#)
 - Stop on maximum.*
- class [StopOnTarget](#)
 - Stop on target.*

Functions

- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &stream, const ProgressTracker::Event &event)`
Insert formatted output.

4.8.1 Detailed Description

Controllers.

4.9 hnco::function::modifier Namespace Reference

Modifiers.

Classes

- class [AdditiveGaussianNoise](#)
 - Additive Gaussian Noise.*
- class [FunctionMapComposition](#)
 - Composition of a function and a map.*
- class [Modifier](#)
 - Function modifier.*
- class [Negation](#)
 - Negation.*
- class [ParsedModifier](#)
 - Parsed modifier.*
- class [PriorNoise](#)
 - Prior noise.*

4.9.1 Detailed Description

Modifiers.

4.10 hnco::function::representation Namespace Reference

Representations.

Classes

- class [DyadicComplexRepresentation](#)
Dyadic complex representation.
- class [DyadicIntegerRepresentation](#)
Dyadic integer representation.
- class [DyadicRealRepresentation](#)
Dyadic real representation.
- class [MultivariateFunction](#)
Multivariate function.
- class [MultivariateFunctionAdapter](#)
Multivariate function adapter.
- class [ParsedMultivariateFunction](#)
Parsed multivariate function.

Functions

- `template<class T >`
`bool difference_is_safe (T a, T b)`
Check whether the difference is safe.

4.10.1 Detailed Description

Representations.

4.10.2 Function Documentation

4.10.2.1 `difference_is_safe()`

```
bool hnco::function::representation::difference_is_safe (  
    T a,  
    T b )
```

Check whether the difference is safe.

The template parameter T must be an integral type such as int or long.

The difference $b - a$ is safe if it can be represented by the type of a and b, i.e. there is no overflow.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Smallest value
<i>b</i>	Greatest value

Precondition

$$a < b$$

Definition at line 185 of file representation.hh.

4.11 hnco::logging Namespace Reference

Logging.

Classes

- class [LogContext](#)
Log context.
- class [Logger](#)
Logger.
- class [ProgressTrackerContext](#)
Log context for ProgressTracker.

4.11.1 Detailed Description

Logging.

4.12 hnco::neighborhood Namespace Reference

Neighborhoods for local search.

Classes

- class [HammingBall](#)
Hamming ball.
- class [HammingSphere](#)
Hamming sphere.
- class [HammingSphereIterator](#)
Hamming sphere neighborhood iterator.
- class [MultiBitFlip](#)
Multi bit flip.
- class [Neighborhood](#)
Neighborhood.
- class [NeighborhoodIterator](#)
Neighborhood iterator
- class [SingleBitFlip](#)
One bit neighborhood.
- class [SingleBitFlipIterator](#)
Single bit flip neighborhood iterator.
- class [StandardBitMutation](#)
Standard bit mutation.

4.12.1 Detailed Description

Neighborhoods for local search.

There are two unrelated kinds of neighborhoods, those for random local search and those for exhaustive local search.

4.13 hnco::random Namespace Reference

Random numbers.

Classes

- struct [Generator](#)
Random number generator.

4.13.1 Detailed Description

Random numbers.

Chapter 5

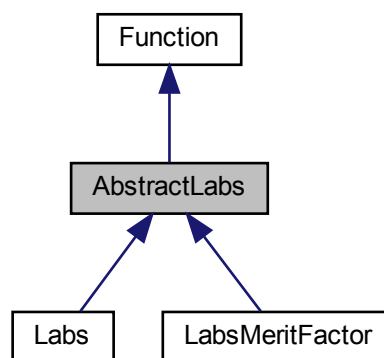
Class Documentation

5.1 AbstractLabs Class Reference

Abstract class for low autocorrelation binary sequences.

```
#include <hnco/functions/labs.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for AbstractLabs:



Public Member Functions

- [AbstractLabs](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [compute_autocorrelation](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Compute autocorrelation.

Protected Attributes

- `std::vector< int > _sequence`
Binary sequence written using 1 and -1.

5.1.1 Detailed Description

Abstract class for low autocorrelation binary sequences.

Definition at line 32 of file labs.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

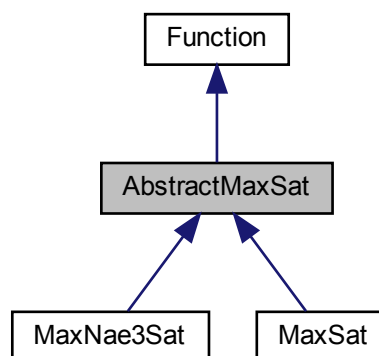
- lib/hnco/functions/labs.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/labs.cc

5.2 AbstractMaxSat Class Reference

Abstract class for MaxSat-like functions.

```
#include <hnco/functions/max-sat.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for AbstractMaxSat:



Public Member Functions

- `AbstractMaxSat ()`
Default constructor.
- `int get_bv_size ()`
Get bit vector size.
- `void display (std::ostream &stream)`
Display the expression.
- `virtual void load (std::istream &stream)`
Load an instance.
- `virtual void save (std::ostream &stream)`
Save an instance.

Protected Attributes

- `std::vector< std::vector< int > > _expression`
Expression.
- `int _num_variables`
Number of variables.

5.2.1 Detailed Description

Abstract class for MaxSat-like functions.

Definition at line 35 of file max-sat.hh.

5.2.2 Member Function Documentation

5.2.2.1 load()

```
void load (
    std::istream & stream ) [virtual]
```

Load an instance.

Exceptions

Error	
-------	--

Reimplemented in [MaxNae3Sat](#).

Definition at line 61 of file max-sat.cc.

5.2.3 Member Data Documentation

5.2.3.1 _expression

```
std::vector<std::vector<int> > _expression [protected]
```

Expression.

An expression is represented by a vector of clauses. A clause is represented by a vector of literals. A literal is represented by a non null integer; if the integer is positive then the literal is a variable; if it is negative then it is the logical negation of a variable.

Definition at line 47 of file max-sat.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

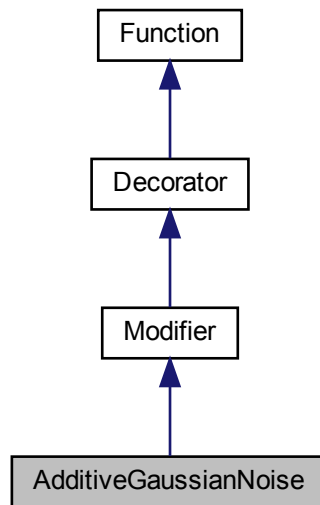
- lib/hnco/functions/max-sat.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/max-sat.cc

5.3 AdditiveGaussianNoise Class Reference

Additive Gaussian Noise.

```
#include <hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for AdditiveGaussianNoise:



Public Member Functions

- [AdditiveGaussianNoise](#) ([Function](#) *function, double stddev)
Constructor.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.

Private Attributes

- std::normal_distribution< double > [_dist](#)
Normal distribution.

Additional Inherited Members

5.3.1 Detailed Description

Additive Gaussian Noise.

Definition at line 170 of file modifier.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

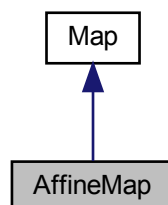
- lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.cc

5.4 AffineMap Class Reference

Affine map.

```
#include <hnco/map.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for AffineMap:



Public Member Functions

- void `random` (int rows, int cols, bool surjective)
Random instance.
- void `map` (const `bit_vector_t` &input, `bit_vector_t` &output)
Map
- int `get_input_size` ()
Get input size.
- int `get_output_size` ()
Get output size.
- bool `is_surjective` ()
Check for surjective map.

Private Member Functions

- `template<class Archive >`
void [save](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const
Save.
- `template<class Archive >`
void [load](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Load.

Private Attributes

- [bit_matrix_t _bm](#)
Bit matrix.
- [bit_vector_t _bv](#)
Translation vector

Friends

- class **boost::serialization::access**

5.4.1 Detailed Description

Affine map.

An affine map f from F_2^m to F_2^n is defined by $f(x) = Ax + b$, where A is an $n \times m$ bit matrix and b is an n -dimensional bit vector.

Definition at line 264 of file map.hh.

5.4.2 Member Function Documentation

5.4.2.1 is_surjective()

```
bool is_surjective ( ) [virtual]
```

Check for surjective map.

Returns

true if `rank(_bm) == bm_num_rows(_bm)`

Reimplemented from [Map](#).

Definition at line 136 of file map.cc.

5.4.2.2 random()

```
void random (
    int rows,
    int cols,
    bool surjective )
```

Random instance.

Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns
<i>surjective</i>	Flag to ensure a surjective map

Exceptions

<i>Error</i>	
--------------	--

Definition at line 99 of file map.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

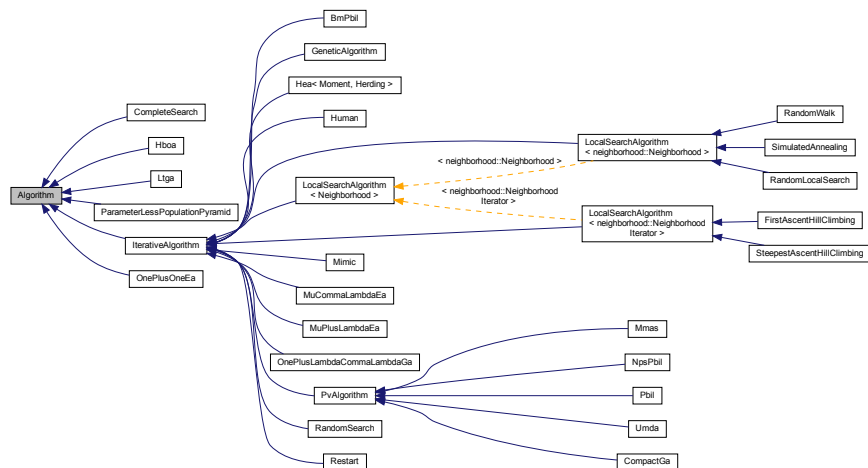
- lib/hnco/map.hh
- lib/hnco/map.cc

5.5 Algorithm Class Reference

Abstract search algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/algorithm.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Algorithm:



Public Member Functions

- [Algorithm](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- [virtual ~Algorithm](#) ()
Destructor.

Optimization

- virtual void `maximize` (const std::vector< `function::Function` * > &functions)=0
Maximize.
- virtual void `finalize` ()
Finalize.

Getters

- int `get_bv_size` ()
Get bit vector size.
- const `solution_t` & `get_solution` ()
Get the solution.

Setters

- void `set_log_context` (`logging::LogContext` *log_context)
Set the log context.

Protected Member Functions

- void `set_functions` (const std::vector< `function::Function` * > &functions)
Set functions.

Managing solution

- void `random_solution` ()
Random solution.
- void `set_solution` (const `bit_vector_t` &x, double value)
Set solution.
- void `set_solution` (const `bit_vector_t` &x)
Set solution.
- void `update_solution` (const `bit_vector_t` &x, double value)
Update solution (strict)
- void `update_solution` (const `bit_vector_t` &x)
Update solution (strict).
- void `update_solution` (const `solution_t` &s)
Update solution (strict)

Protected Attributes

- `function::Function` * `_function`
Function.
- std::vector< `function::Function` * > `_functions`
Functions.
- `solution_t` `_solution`
Solution.

Parameters

- `logging::LogContext` * `_log_context` = nullptr
Log context.

5.5.1 Detailed Description

Abstract search algorithm.

All algorithms maximize some given function, sometimes called a fitness function or an objective function.

Definition at line 44 of file algorithm.hh.

5.5.2 Member Function Documentation

5.5.2.1 finalize()

```
virtual void finalize ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Finalize.

Does nothing.

It is usually overridden by algorithms which do not keep `_solution` up-to-date. In case `_function` throws a `LastEvaluation` exception, the algorithm might leave `_solution` in an undefined state. This can be fixed in this member function.

Reimplemented in [OnePlusOneEa](#), [RandomLocalSearch](#), [ParameterLessPopulationPyramid](#), [Hboa](#), and [Ltga](#).

Definition at line 141 of file algorithm.hh.

5.5.2.2 set_solution()

```
void set_solution (
    const bit\_vector\_t & x ) [protected]
```

Set solution.

Warning

Evaluates the function once.

Definition at line 45 of file algorithm.cc.

5.5.2.3 update_solution()

```
void update_solution (
    const bit_vector_t & x ) [protected]
```

Update solution (strict).

Warning

Evaluates the function once.

Definition at line 62 of file algorithm.cc.

5.5.3 Member Data Documentation

5.5.3.1 _functions

```
std::vector<function::Function *> _functions [protected]
```

Functions.

Each thread has its own function.

Definition at line 55 of file algorithm.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

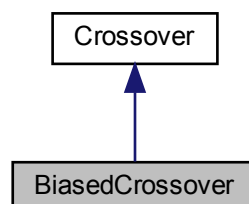
- lib/hnco/algorithms/algorithm.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/algorithm.cc

5.6 BiasedCrossover Class Reference

Biased crossover.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ea/crossover.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for BiasedCrossover:



Public Member Functions

- [BiasedCrossover](#) ()
Constructor.
- void [breed](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &parent1, const [bit_vector_t](#) &parent2, [bit_vector_t](#) &offspring)
Breed.
- void [set_bias](#) (double b)
Set bias.

Private Attributes

- std::bernoulli_distribution [_bernoulli_dist](#)
Bernoulli distribution.

5.6.1 Detailed Description

Biased crossover.

Definition at line 75 of file crossover.hh.

5.6.2 Member Function Documentation

5.6.2.1 breed()

```
void breed (
    const bit\_vector\_t & parent1,
    const bit\_vector\_t & parent2,
    bit\_vector\_t & offspring ) [virtual]
```

Breed.

Each offspring's bit is copied from second parent with a fixed probability (the crossover bias), from first parent otherwise.

Parameters

<i>parent1</i>	First parent
<i>parent2</i>	Second parent
<i>offspring</i>	Offspring

Implements [Crossover](#).

Definition at line 45 of file crossover.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/crossover.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/crossover.cc

5.7 BitHerding Class Reference

Herding with bit features.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/hea/bit-herding.hh>
```

Public Types

- enum { [DYNAMICS_MINIMIZE_NORM](#), [DYNAMICS_MAXIMIZE_INNER_PRODUCT](#) }

Public Member Functions

- [BitHerding](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.
- void [sample](#) (const [BitMoment](#) &target, [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Sample a bit vector.
- double [error](#) (const [BitMoment](#) &target)
Compute the error.

Getters

- const [BitMoment](#) & [get_delta](#) ()
Get delta.

Setters

- void [set_randomize_bit_order](#) (bool x)
Randomize bit order.
- void [set_dynamics](#) (int x)
Set the dynamics.
- void [set_weight](#) (double x)
Set the weight of second order moments.

Protected Member Functions

- void [compute_delta](#) (const [BitMoment](#) &target)
Compute delta.
- void [sample_minimize_norm](#) (const [BitMoment](#) &target, [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Sample a bit vector.
- void [sample_maximize_inner_product](#) (const [BitMoment](#) &target, [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Sample a bit vector.

Protected Attributes

- [BitMoment _count](#)
Counter moment.
- [BitMoment _delta](#)
Delta moment.
- [permutation_t _permutation](#)
Permutation.
- `std::uniform_int_distribution< int > _choose_bit`
Choose bit.
- `int _time`
Time.

Parameters

- `bool _randomize_bit_order = false`
Randomize bit order.
- `int _dynamics = DYNAMICS_MINIMIZE_NORM`
Dynamics.
- `double _weight = 1`
Weight of second order moments.

5.7.1 Detailed Description

Herding with bit features.

Definition at line 38 of file bit-herding.hh.

5.7.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.7.2.1 anonymous enum

anonymous enum

Enumerator

DYNAMICS_MINIMIZE_NORM	Dynamics defined as minimization of a norm.
DYNAMICS_MAXIMIZE_INNER_PRODUCT	Dynamics defined as maximization of an inner product.

Definition at line 83 of file bit-herding.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/bit-herding.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/bit-herding.cc

5.8 BitMoment Struct Reference

Moment for bit features.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/hea/bit-moment.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- [BitMoment](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [uniform](#) ()
Set the moment to that of the uniform distribution.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialize.
- void [add](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Accumulate a bit vector.
- void [average](#) (int count)
Compute average.
- void [update](#) (const [BitMoment](#) &p, double rate)
Update moment.
- void [bound](#) (double margin)
Bound moment.
- double [distance](#) (const [BitMoment](#) &p) const
Distance.
- double [norm_2](#) () const
Compute the norm 2.
- double [diameter](#) () const
Compute the diameter.
- size_t [size](#) () const
Size.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream)
Display.

Public Attributes

- std::vector< std::vector< double > > [_moment](#)
Moment.
- double [_weight](#) = 1
Weight of second order moments.

5.8.1 Detailed Description

Moment for bit features.

Definition at line 38 of file bit-moment.hh.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

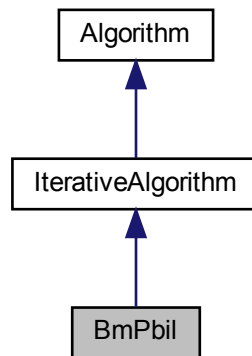
- lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/bit-moment.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/bit-moment.cc

5.9 BmPbil Class Reference

Boltzmann machine PBIL.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/bm-pbil/bm-pbil.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for BmPbil:



Public Types

- enum { [SAMPLING_ASYNCHRONOUS](#), [SAMPLING_ASYNCHRONOUS_FULL_SCAN](#), [SAMPLING_SYNCHRONOUS](#) }
- enum { [RESET_NO_RESET](#), [RESET_ITERATION](#), [RESET_BIT_VECTOR](#) }

Public Member Functions

- [BmPbil](#) (int n, int population_size)
Constructor.

Setters for parameters

- void [set_selection_size](#) (int x)
Set the selection size.
- void [set_learning_rate](#) (double x)
Set the learning rate.
- void [set_num_gs_steps](#) (int x)
Set the number of gibbs sampler steps.
- void [set_num_gs_cycles](#) (int x)
Set the number of gibbs sampler cycles.
- void [set_negative_positive_selection](#) (bool x)
Set negative and positive selection.
- void [set_sampling](#) (int x)
Set the sampling mode.
- void [set_mc_reset_strategy](#) (int x)
Set the MC reset strategy.

Setters for logging

- void [set_log_norm_infinite](#) (bool x)
Log infinite norm of the model parameters.
- void [set_log_norm_l1](#) (bool x)
Log 1-norm of the model parameters.

Protected Member Functions

- void `set_something_to_log` ()
Set flag for something to log.
- void `sample` (`bit_vector_t` &x)
Sample a bit vector.
- void `sample_asynchronous` ()
Asynchronous sampling.
- void `sample_asynchronous_full_scan` ()
Asynchronous sampling with full scan.
- void `sample_synchronous` ()
Synchronous sampling.

Loop

- void `init` () override
Initialize.
- void `iterate` () override
Single iteration.
- void `log` () override
Log.

Protected Attributes

- `Population _population`
Population.
- `Model _model`
Model.
- `ModelParameters _parameters_all`
Parameters averaged over all individuals.
- `ModelParameters _parameters_best`
Parameters averaged over selected individuals.
- `ModelParameters _parameters_worst`
Parameters averaged over negatively selected individuals.
- `std::uniform_int_distribution< int > _choose_bit`
Uniform distribution on `bit_vector_t` components.
- `permutation_t _permutation`
Permutation.

Parameters

- int `_selection_size` = 1
Selection size (number of selected individuals in the population)
- double `_learning_rate` = 1e-3
Learning rate.
- int `_num_gs_steps` = 100
Number of gibbs sampler steps.
- int `_num_gs_cycles` = 1
Number of gibbs sampler cycles.
- bool `_negative_positive_selection` = false
Negative and positive selection.
- int `_sampling` = `SAMPLING_ASYNCHRONOUS`

- *Sampling mode.*
int `_mc_reset_strategy` = `RESET_NO_RESET`
MC reset strategy.

Logging

- bool `_log_norm_infinite` = false
Log infinite norm of the model parameters.
- bool `_log_norm_l1` = false
Log 1-norm of the model parameters.

5.9.1 Detailed Description

Boltzmann machine PBIL.

The BM model is slightly different from the one given in the reference below. More precisely, 0/1 variables are mapped to -1/+1 variables as in Walsh analysis.

Reference:

Arnaud Berny. 2002. Boltzmann machine for population-based incremental learning. In ECAI 2002. IOS Press, Lyon.

Definition at line 49 of file bm-pbil.hh.

5.9.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.9.2.1 anonymous enum

anonymous enum

Enumerator

SAMPLING_ASYNCHRONOUS	<p>Asynchronous sampling.</p> <p>A single component of the internal state is randomly selected then updated by Gibbs sampling. This step is repeated <code>_num_gs_steps</code> times.</p>
SAMPLING_ASYNCHRONOUS_FULL_SCAN	<p>Asynchronous sampling with full scan.</p> <p>To sample a new bit vector, a random permutation is sampled and all components of the internal state are updated by Gibbs sampling in the order defined by the permutation.</p>
SAMPLING_SYNCHRONOUS	<p>Synchronous sampling.</p> <p>The full internal state is updated in one step from the probability vector made of the very marginal probabilities used in Gibbs sampling.</p>

Definition at line 54 of file bm-pbil.hh.

5.9.2.2 anonymous enum

anonymous enum

Enumerator

RESET_NO_RESET	No reset.
RESET_ITERATION	Reset MC at the beginning of each iteration.
RESET_BIT_VECTOR	Reset MC before sampling each bit vector.

Definition at line 82 of file bm-pbil.hh.

5.9.3 Member Function Documentation

5.9.3.1 set_selection_size()

```
void set_selection_size (
    int x ) [inline]
```

Set the selection size.

The selection size is the number of selected individuals in the population.

Definition at line 216 of file bm-pbil.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

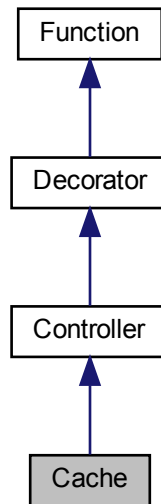
- lib/hnco/algorithms/bm-pbil/bm-pbil.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/bm-pbil/bm-pbil.cc

5.10 Cache Class Reference

[Cache.](#)

```
#include <hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh>
```


Inheritance diagram for Cache:



Public Member Functions

- [Cache](#) ([Function](#) *function)
Constructor.
- bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) ()
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.
- double [get_lookup_ratio](#) ()
Get lookup ratio.

Evaluation

- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Private Attributes

- std::unordered_map< std::vector< bool >, double > [_cache](#)
Cache.
- std::vector< bool > [_key](#)
Key.
- int [_num_evaluations](#)
Evaluation counter.
- int [_num_lookups](#)
Lookup counter.

Additional Inherited Members

5.10.1 Detailed Description

[Cache](#).

This is a naive approach, in particular with respect to time complexity. Moreover, there is no control on the size of the database.

There is no default hash function for `std::vector<char>` hence the need to first copy a `bit_vector_t` into a `std::vector<bool>`, for which such a function exists, before inserting it or checking its existence in the map.

Definition at line 364 of file `controller.hh`.

5.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.10.2.1 Cache()

```
Cache (
    Function * function ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>function</i>	Decorated function
-----------------	--------------------

Definition at line 383 of file `controller.hh`.

5.10.3 Member Function Documentation

5.10.3.1 provides_incremental_evaluation()

```
bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

false

Reimplemented from [Controller](#).

Definition at line 392 of file `controller.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

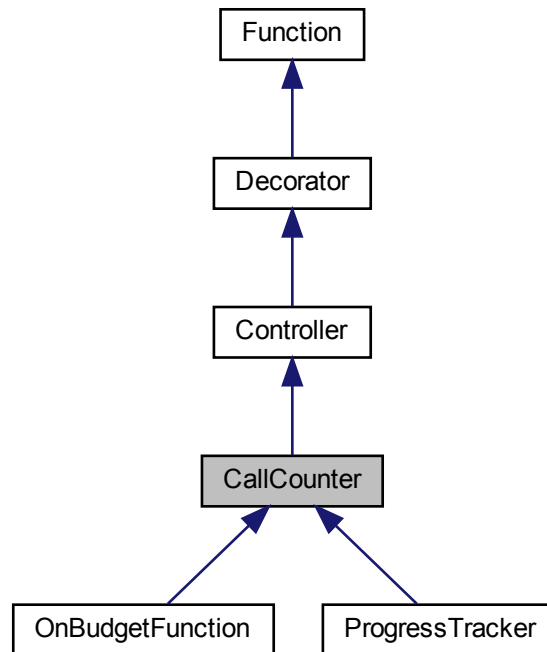
- `lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh`
- `lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.cc`

5.11 CallCounter Class Reference

Call counter.

```
#include <hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for CallCounter:



Public Member Functions

- [CallCounter](#) ([Function](#) *function)
Constructor.
- int [get_num_calls](#) ()
Get the number of calls.

Evaluation

- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [evaluate_incrementally](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value, const [hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped_bits)
Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.
- void [update](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value)
Update after a safe evaluation.

Protected Attributes

- `int _num_calls`
Number of calls.

5.11.1 Detailed Description

Call counter.

Definition at line 175 of file controller.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

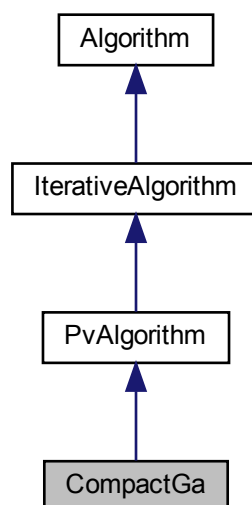
- `lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh`
- `lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.cc`

5.12 CompactGa Class Reference

Compact genetic algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/pv/compact-ga.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for CompactGa:



Public Member Functions

- [CompactGa](#) (int n)
Constructor.

Setters

- void [set_learning_rate](#) (double x)
Set the learning rate.

Protected Member Functions

Loop

- void [init](#) () override
Initialize.
- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- std::vector< [bit_vector_t](#) > [_candidates](#)
Candidates.

Parameters

- double [_learning_rate](#) = 1e-3
Learning rate.

5.12.1 Detailed Description

Compact genetic algorithm.

Reference:

Georges R. Harik, Fernando G. Lobo, and David E. Goldberg. 1999. The Compact Genetic Algorithm. IEEE Trans. on Evolutionary Computation 3, 4 (November 1999), 287–297.

Definition at line 41 of file compact-ga.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

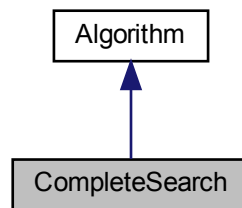
- lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/compact-ga.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/compact-ga.cc

5.13 CompleteSearch Class Reference

Complete search.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/complete-search.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for CompleteSearch:



Public Member Functions

- [CompleteSearch](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [maximize](#) (const std::vector< [function::Function](#) * > &functions)
Maximize.

Additional Inherited Members

5.13.1 Detailed Description

Complete search.

Definition at line 34 of file `complete-search.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

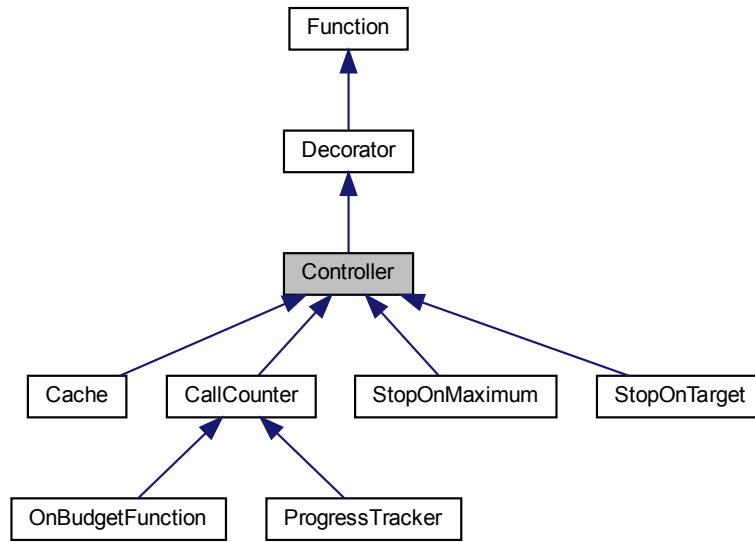
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/complete-search.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/complete-search.cc`

5.14 Controller Class Reference

Function controller.

```
#include <hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Controller:



Public Member Functions

- **Controller** (**Function** *function)
Constructor.

Information about the function

- int **get_bv_size** ()
Get bit vector size.
- double **get_maximum** ()
Get the global maximum.
- bool **has_known_maximum** ()
Check for a known maximum.
- bool **provides_incremental_evaluation** ()
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Evaluation

- double **evaluate_safely** (const **bit_vector_t** &x)
Safely evaluate a bit vector.

Additional Inherited Members

5.14.1 Detailed Description

[Function](#) controller.

Definition at line 41 of file controller.hh.

5.14.2 Member Function Documentation

5.14.2.1 provides_incremental_evaluation()

```
bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

true if the decorated function does

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Reimplemented in [Cache](#).

Definition at line 66 of file controller.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

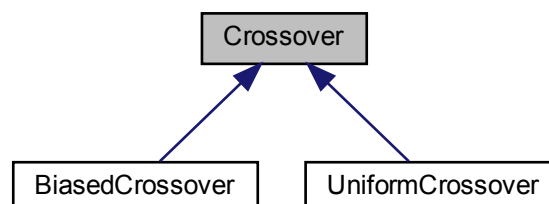
- lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh

5.15 Crossover Class Reference

Crossover

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ea/crossover.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Crossover:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~Crossover](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual void [breed](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &parent1, const [bit_vector_t](#) &parent2, [bit_vector_t](#) &offspring)=0
Breed.

5.15.1 Detailed Description

Crossover

Definition at line 35 of file crossover.hh.

5.15.2 Member Function Documentation

5.15.2.1 [breed\(\)](#)

```
virtual void breed (
    const bit\_vector\_t & parent1,
    const bit\_vector\_t & parent2,
    bit\_vector\_t & offspring ) [pure virtual]
```

Breed.

The offspring is the crossover of two parents.

Parameters

<i>parent1</i>	First parent
<i>parent2</i>	Second parent
<i>offspring</i>	Offspring

Implemented in [BiasedCrossover](#), and [UniformCrossover](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

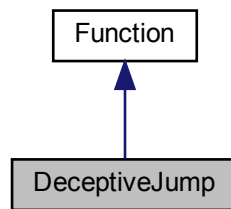
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/crossover.hh

5.16 DeceptiveJump Class Reference

Deceptive jump.

```
#include <hnco/functions/jump.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for DeceptiveJump:



Public Member Functions

- `DeceptiveJump` (int bv_size, int gap)
Constructor.
- int `get_bv_size` ()
Get bit vector size.
- double `evaluate` (const `bit_vector_t` &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool `has_known_maximum` ()
Check for a known maximum.
- double `get_maximum` ()
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int `_bv_size`
Bit vector size.
- int `_gap`
Gap.

5.16.1 Detailed Description

Deceptive jump.

This is a jump function with a deceptive gap as defined in "Analyzing evolutionary algorithms" by Thomas Jansen, where it is called `Jump_k`. Algorithms in the neighborhood of the maximizer (which is the all one bit vector) are taken away from it.

Reference:

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 85 of file `jump.hh`.

5.16.2 Member Function Documentation

5.16.2.1 `get_maximum()`

```
double get_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

`_bv_size + _gap`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 111 of file `jump.hh`.

5.16.2.2 `has_known_maximum()`

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

`true`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 107 of file `jump.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

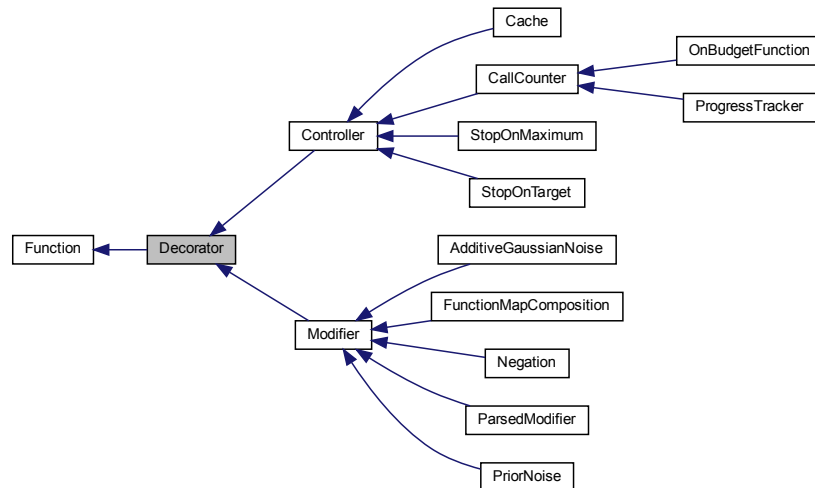
- `lib/hnco/functions/jump.hh`
- `lib/hnco/functions/jump.cc`

5.17 Decorator Class Reference

Function decorator

```
#include <hnco/functions/decorator.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Decorator:



Public Member Functions

- **Decorator** (**Function** *function)
Constructor.

Display

- void **display** (std::ostream &stream)
Display.
- void **describe** (const **bit_vector_t** &x, std::ostream &stream)
Describe a bit vector.

Protected Attributes

- **Function** * **_function**
Decorated function.

5.17.1 Detailed Description

Function decorator

Definition at line 33 of file decorator.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- lib/hnco/functions/decorator.hh

5.18 DyadicComplexRepresentation< T > Class Template Reference

Dyadic complex representation.

```
#include <hnco/functions/representations/representation.hh>
```

Public Types

- typedef std::complex< T > [value_type](#)
Type of represented value.

Public Member Functions

- [DyadicComplexRepresentation](#) (int num_bits, T lower_bound, T upper_bound)
Constructor.
- int [size](#) ()
Size of the representation.
- [value_type unpack](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv, int start)
Unpack bit vector into a value.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream)
Display.

Static Public Member Functions

- static double [to_double](#) ([value_type](#) z)
Cast a complex value to a double.

Private Attributes

- [DyadicRealRepresentation](#)< T > [_real_part](#)
Representation of the real part.
- [DyadicRealRepresentation](#)< T > [_imaginary_part](#)
Representation of the imaginary part.

5.18.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
class hnco::function::representation::DyadicComplexRepresentation< T >
```

Dyadic complex representation.

Definition at line 117 of file representation.hh.

5.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.18.2.1 DyadicComplexRepresentation()

```
DyadicComplexRepresentation (
    int num_bits,
    T lower_bound,
    T upper_bound ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>num_bits</i>	Number of bits per real
<i>lower_bound</i>	Lower bound of the search interval
<i>upper_bound</i>	Upper bound of the search interval

Definition at line 143 of file representation.hh.

5.18.3 Member Function Documentation**5.18.3.1 to_double()**

```
static double to_double (
    value_type z ) [inline], [static]
```

Cast a complex value to a double.

Parameters

<i>z</i>	Complex number
----------	----------------

Returns

the squared magnitude of *z*

Definition at line 135 of file representation.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- lib/hnco/functions/representations/representation.hh

5.19 DyadicIntegerRepresentation< T > Class Template Reference

Dyadic integer representation.

```
#include <hnco/functions/representations/representation.hh>
```

Public Types

- typedef T *value_type*
Type of represented value.

Public Member Functions

- [DyadicIntegerRepresentation](#) (int num_bits, T lower_bound, T upper_bound)
Constructor.
- [DyadicIntegerRepresentation](#) (T lower_bound, T upper_bound)
Constructor.
- int [size](#) ()
Size of the representation.
- [value_type unpack](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv, int start)
Unpack bit vector into a value.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream)
Display.

Static Public Member Functions

- static double [to_double](#) (T x)
Cast a T value to a double.

Private Member Functions

- void [set_num_bits_complete](#) (T lower_bound, T upper_bound)
The the number of bits of a complete representation.

Private Attributes

- int [_num_bits](#)
Number of bits.
- int [_num_bits_complete](#)
Number of bits for a complete representation.
- T [_lower_bound](#)
Lower bound of the search interval.
- T [_upper_bound](#)
Upper bound of the search interval.

5.19.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
class hnco::function::representation::DyadicIntegerRepresentation< T >
```

Dyadic integer representation.

Definition at line 207 of file representation.hh.

5.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.19.2.1 DyadicIntegerRepresentation() [1/2]

```
DyadicIntegerRepresentation (
    int num_bits,
    T lower_bound,
    T upper_bound ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>num_bits</i>	Number of bits per real
<i>lower_bound</i>	Lower bound of the search interval
<i>upper_bound</i>	Upper bound of the search interval

Definition at line 245 of file representation.hh.

5.19.2.2 DyadicIntegerRepresentation() [2/2]

```
DyadicIntegerRepresentation (
    T lower_bound,
    T upper_bound ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>lower_bound</i>	Lower bound of the search interval
<i>upper_bound</i>	Upper bound of the search interval

Definition at line 263 of file representation.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- lib/hnco/functions/representations/representation.hh

5.20 DyadicRealRepresentation< T > Class Template Reference

Dyadic real representation.

```
#include <hnco/functions/representations/representation.hh>
```

Public Types

- typedef T [value_type](#)
Type of represented value.

Public Member Functions

- [DyadicRealRepresentation](#) (int num_bits, T lower_bound, T upper_bound)
Constructor.
- int [size](#) ()
Size of the representation.
- [value_type unpack](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv, int start)
Unpack bit vector into a value.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream)
Display.

Static Public Member Functions

- static double [to_double](#) (T x)
Cast a T value to a double.

Private Member Functions

- T [affine_transformation](#) (T x)
Affine transformation.

Private Attributes

- std::vector< T > [_lengths](#)
Lengths of dyadic intervals.
- T [_lower_bound](#)
Lower bound of the search interval.
- T [_length](#)
Length of the search interval.

5.20.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
class hnco::function::representation::DyadicRealRepresentation< T >
```

Dyadic real representation.

Definition at line 42 of file representation.hh.

5.20.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.20.2.1 DyadicRealRepresentation()

```
DyadicRealRepresentation (
    int num_bits,
    T lower_bound,
    T upper_bound ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>num_bits</i>	Number of bits per real
<i>lower_bound</i>	Lower bound of the search interval
<i>upper_bound</i>	Upper bound of the search interval

Definition at line 70 of file representation.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

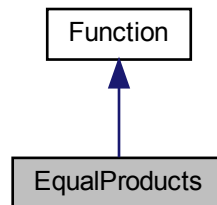
- lib/hnco/functions/representations/representation.hh

5.21 EqualProducts Class Reference

Equal products.

```
#include <hnco/functions/equal-products.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for EqualProducts:



Public Member Functions

- [EqualProducts](#) ()
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Instance generators

- template<class Generator >
void [generate](#) (int n, Generator generator)
Instance generator.
- void [random](#) (int n)
Random instance.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [serialize](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Serialize.

Private Attributes

- `std::vector< double > _numbers`
Numbers.

Friends

- class `boost::serialization::access`

5.21.1 Detailed Description

Equal products.

[Partition](#) a finite set of positive numbers into two subsets such that the product of numbers in the first subset is the closest to the product of numbers in the second subset. This is equivalent to the partition problem applied to the logarithms of the given numbers.

The function computes the negation of the distance between the product of numbers corresponding to ones in the bit vector and the product of those corresponding to zeros. The negation is a consequence of the fact that algorithms in HNCO maximize rather than minimize a function.

Reference:

S. Baluja and S. Davies. 1997. Using optimal dependency-trees for combinatorial optimization: learning the structure of the search space. Technical Report CMU- CS-97-107. Carnegie-Mellon University.

Definition at line 61 of file equal-products.hh.

5.21.2 Member Function Documentation

5.21.2.1 generate()

```
void generate (
    int n,
    Generator generator ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>generator</i>	Number generator

Definition at line 94 of file equal-products.hh.

5.21.2.2 random()

```
void random (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Random instance.

The weights are sampled from the uniform distribution on $[0,1)$.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vector
----------	--------------------

Definition at line 109 of file equal-products.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

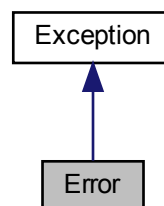
- lib/hnco/functions/equal-products.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/equal-products.cc

5.22 Error Class Reference

Error

```
#include <hnco/exception.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Error:



Public Member Functions

- [Error](#) ()
Constructor.
- [Error](#) (const std::string &s)
Constructor.
- virtual [~Error](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual const char * [what](#) () const
Get message.

Protected Attributes

- `std::string _what`
Message.

5.22.1 Detailed Description

Error

Definition at line 97 of file `exception.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `lib/hnco/exception.hh`

5.23 ProgressTracker::Event Struct Reference

Event

```
#include <hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh>
```

Public Attributes

- `int num_evaluations`
Number of evaluations.
- `double value`
Value.

5.23.1 Detailed Description

Event

Definition at line 224 of file `controller.hh`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

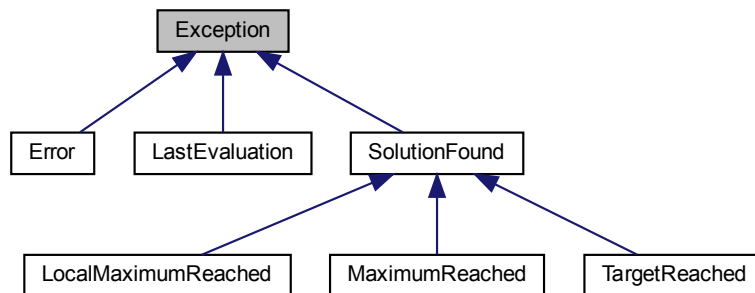
- `lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh`

5.24 Exception Class Reference

Basic exception.

```
#include <hnco/exception.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Exception:



5.24.1 Detailed Description

Basic exception.

Definition at line 37 of file exception.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

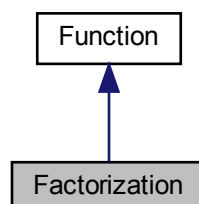
- lib/hnco/exception.hh

5.25 Factorization Class Reference

Factorization.

```
#include <hnco/functions/factorization.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Factorization:



Public Member Functions

- [Factorization](#) ()
Constructor.
- [Factorization](#) (const std::string number)
Constructor.
- [~Factorization](#) ()
Destructor.
- void [load](#) (std::istream &stream)
Load an instance.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream)
Display.
- void [describe](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, std::ostream &stream)
Describe a bit vector.

Private Member Functions

- void [init](#) ()
Init GMP data structures.
- void [clear](#) ()
Clear GMP data structures.
- void [set_number](#) (const std::string number)
Set number.
- void [convert](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Convert a bit vector into two numbers.

Private Attributes

- [mpz_t _number](#)
Number to factorize.
- [mpz_t _first_factor](#)
First factor.
- [mpz_t _second_factor](#)
Second factor.
- [mpz_t _product](#)
Product.
- [std::string _first_factor_string](#)
First factor in binary form.
- [std::string _second_factor_string](#)
Secon factor in binary form.
- [size_t _number_size](#)
Number size in bits.
- [size_t _first_factor_size](#)
First factor size in bits.
- [size_t _second_factor_size](#)
Second factor size in bits.
- [int _bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.

5.25.1 Detailed Description

Factorization.

Reference:

Torbjörn Granlund and the GMP development team. 2012. GNU MP: The GNU Multiple Precision Arithmetic Library (5.0.5 ed.).

<http://gmplib.org/>.

Definition at line 28 of file factorization.hh.

5.25.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.25.2.1 Factorization()

```
Factorization (
    const std::string number ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>number</i>	Number to factorize written in decimal form
---------------	---

Definition at line 82 of file factorization.hh.

5.25.3 Member Function Documentation

5.25.3.1 load()

```
void load (
    std::istream & stream )
```

Load an instance.

Warning

The file is a text file which contains exactly one natural number written in base 10 without any space.

Exceptions

Error	
-------	--

Definition at line 37 of file factorization.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

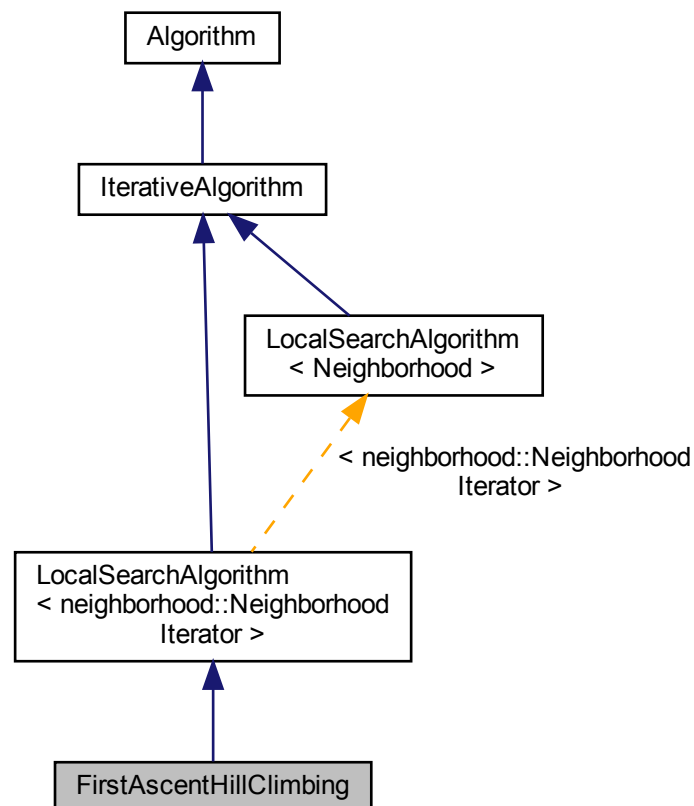
- lib/hnco/functions/factorization.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/factorization.cc

5.26 FirstAscentHillClimbing Class Reference

First ascent hill climbing.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ls/first-ascent-hill-climbing.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for FirstAscentHillClimbing:



Public Member Functions

- [FirstAscentHillClimbing](#) (int n, [neighborhood::NeighborhoodIterator](#) *neighborhood)
Constructor.

Protected Member Functions

- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.

Additional Inherited Members

5.26.1 Detailed Description

First ascent hill climbing.

Definition at line 34 of file first-ascent-hill-climbing.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

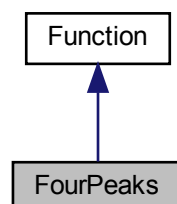
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/first-ascent-hill-climbing.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/first-ascent-hill-climbing.cc

5.27 FourPeaks Class Reference

Four Peaks.

```
#include <hnco/functions/four-peaks.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for FourPeaks:



Public Member Functions

- [FourPeaks](#) (int bv_size, int threshold)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.
- int [_threshold](#)
Threshold.
- int [_maximum](#)
Maximum.

5.27.1 Detailed Description

Four Peaks.

It is defined by

$$f(x) = \max\{\text{head}(x, 1) + \text{tail}(x, 0)\} + R(x)$$

where:

- $\text{head}(x, 1)$ is the length of the longest prefix of x made of ones;
- $\text{tail}(x, 0)$ is the length of the longest suffix of x made of zeros;
- $R(x)$ is the reward;
- $R(x) = n$ if $(\text{head}(x, 1) > t \text{ and } \text{tail}(x, 0) > t)$;
- $R(x) = 0$ otherwise;
- the threshold t is a parameter of the function.

This function has four maxima, of which exactly two are global ones.

For example, if $n = 6$ and $t = 1$:

- $f(111111) = 6$ (local maximum)
- $f(111110) = 5$
- $f(111100) = 10$ (global maximum)

Reference:

S. Baluja and R. Caruana. 1995. Removing the genetics from the standard genetic algorithm. In Proceedings of the 12th Annual Conference on Machine Learning. 38–46.

Definition at line 60 of file four-peaks.hh.

5.27.2 Member Function Documentation

5.27.2.1 `get_maximum()`

```
double get_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

$2 * \text{_bv_size} - \text{_threshold} - 1$

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 91 of file four-peaks.hh.

5.27.2.2 `has_known_maximum()`

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 87 of file four-peaks.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

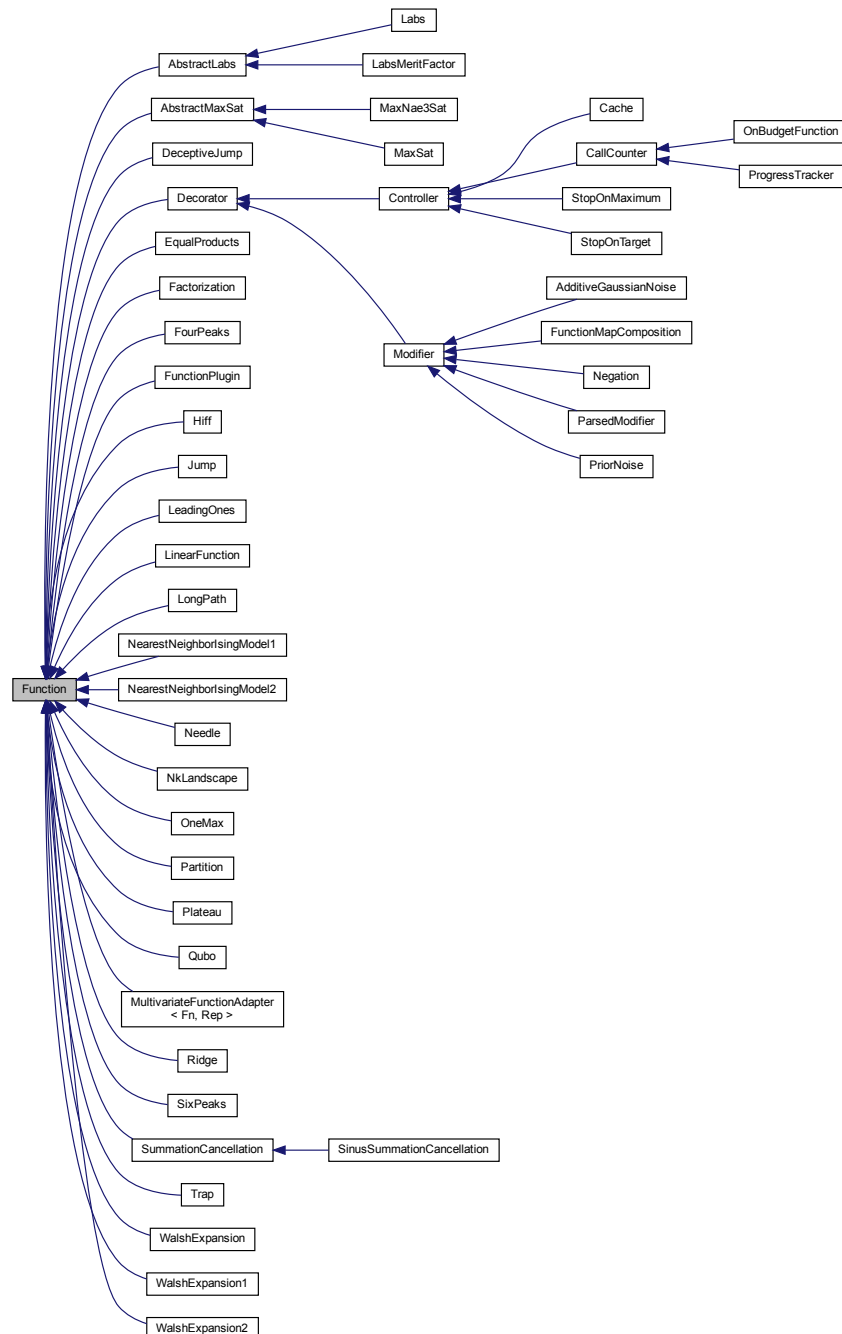
- lib/hnco/functions/four-peaks.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/four-peaks.cc

5.28 Function Class Reference

Function

```
#include <hnco/functions/function.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Function:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~Function](#) ()

Destructor.

Information about the function

- virtual int [get_bv_size](#) ()=0
Get bit vector size.
- virtual double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.
- virtual bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- virtual bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) ()
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Evaluation

- virtual double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)=0
Evaluate a bit vector.
- virtual double [evaluate_incrementally](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value, const [sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped_bits)
Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.
- virtual double [evaluate_safely](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Safely evaluate a bit vector.
- virtual void [update](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value)
Update states after a safe evaluation.

Display

- virtual void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream)
Display.
- virtual void [describe](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, std::ostream &stream)
Describe a bit vector.

5.28.1 Detailed Description

Function

Definition at line 45 of file `function.hh`.

5.28.2 Member Function Documentation

5.28.2.1 `evaluate()`

```
virtual double evaluate (
    const bit\_vector\_t & ) [pure virtual]
```

Evaluate a bit vector.

This member function is not declared const and is not supposed to be thread-safe. In particular, in order to evaluate a bit vector, it might require some data member to store temporary results. In case of parallel evaluation, there should be a copy of the function per thread, as is done in `Population::evaluate_in_parallel`.

Implemented in [SinusSummationCancellation](#), [SummationCancellation](#), [MultivariateFunctionAdapter< Fn, Rep >](#), [Cache](#), [OnBudgetFunction](#), [ProgressTracker](#), [Plateau](#), [Ridge](#), [CallCounter](#), [AdditiveGaussianNoise](#), [Hiff](#), [WalshExpansion2](#), [NearestNeighborIsingModel2](#), [StopOnTarget](#), [NearestNeighborIsingModel1](#), [FunctionMapComposition](#), [Needle](#), [SixPeaks](#), [MaxNae3Sat](#), [WalshExpansion](#), [NkLandscape](#), [EqualProducts](#), [Partition](#), [LeadingOnes](#), [StopOnMaximum](#), [MaxSat](#), [WalshExpansion1](#), [Factorization](#), [DeceptiveJump](#), [LabsMeritFactor](#), [LinearFunction](#), [Qubo](#), [Negation](#), [PriorNoise](#), [FourPeaks](#), [OneMax](#), [Trap](#), [LongPath](#), [Labs](#), [ParsedModifier](#), [FunctionPlugin](#), and [Jump](#).

5.28.2.2 `evaluate_incrementally()`

```
virtual double evaluate_incrementally (
    const bit\_vector\_t & x,
    double value,
    const sparse\_bit\_vector\_t & flipped_bits ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.

Exceptions

<i>Error</i>	
--------------	--

Reimplemented in [OnBudgetFunction](#), [ProgressTracker](#), [CallCounter](#), [StopOnTarget](#), [StopOnMaximum](#), [Negation](#), [NearestNeighborIsingModel2](#), [NearestNeighborIsingModel1](#), [WalshExpansion1](#), [LinearFunction](#), and [OneMax](#).

Definition at line 95 of file `function.hh`.

5.28.2.3 `evaluate_safely()`

```
virtual double evaluate_safely (
    const bit\_vector\_t & x ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Safely evaluate a bit vector.

Must neither throw any exception nor update global states (e.g. maximum) in function controllers. It is used in `Population::evaluate_in_parallel` inside a OMP parallel for loop.

By default, calls `evaluate`.

Reimplemented in [Controller](#).

Definition at line 109 of file `function.hh`.

5.28.2.4 `get_maximum()`

```
virtual double get_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Exceptions

<i>Error</i>	
--------------	--

Reimplemented in [Plateau](#), [Ridge](#), [Hiff](#), [SixPeaks](#), [Needle](#), [FunctionMapComposition](#), [WalshExpansion1](#), [LeadingOnes](#), [LinearFunction](#), [DeceptiveJump](#), [LongPath](#), [FourPeaks](#), [SummationCancellation](#), [Trap](#), [PriorNoise](#), [Jump](#), [OneMax](#), and [Controller](#).

Definition at line 61 of file function.hh.

5.28.2.5 provides_incremental_evaluation()

```
virtual bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

false

Reimplemented in [Cache](#), [NearestNeighborIsingModel2](#), [NearestNeighborIsingModel1](#), [WalshExpansion1](#), [LinearFunction](#), [Negation](#), [PriorNoise](#), [OneMax](#), and [Controller](#).

Definition at line 71 of file function.hh.

5.28.2.6 update()

```
virtual void update (
    const bit\_vector\_t & x,
    double value ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Update states after a safe evaluation.

By default, does nothing.

Reimplemented in [OnBudgetFunction](#), [ProgressTracker](#), [CallCounter](#), [StopOnTarget](#), and [StopOnMaximum](#).

Definition at line 115 of file function.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- lib/hnco/functions/function.hh

5.29 FunctionFactory Class Reference

Function factory.

```
#include </home/arnaud/projets/hnco/src/hnco/app/make-function.hh>
```


Public Member Functions

- `hnco::function::Function * make_function (Options &options)`
Make a function.
- `hnco::function::Function * make_function_controller (hnco::function::Function *function, const Options &options)`
Make a function controller.
- `hnco::Map * get_map ()`
Get map.
- `hnco::function::controller::Cache * get_cache ()`
Get cache.
- `hnco::function::controller::ProgressTracker * get_tracker ()`
Get tracker.

Private Member Functions

- `hnco::function::Function * make_function_modifier (hnco::function::Function *function, Options &options)`
Make a function modifier.

Private Attributes

- `hnco::Map * _map = 0`
Map.
- `hnco::function::controller::Cache * _cache = 0`
Cache.
- `hnco::function::controller::ProgressTracker * _tracker = 0`
Tracker.

5.29.1 Detailed Description

Function factory.

Definition at line 30 of file `make-function.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

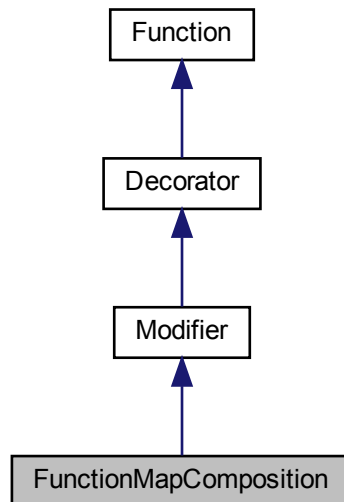
- `app/make-function.hh`
- `app/make-function.cc`

5.30 FunctionMapComposition Class Reference

Composition of a function and a map.

```
#include <hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for FunctionMapComposition:



Public Member Functions

- **FunctionMapComposition** (**Function** *function, **Map** *map)
Constructor.
- double **evaluate** (const **bit_vector_t** &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Information about the function

- int **get_bv_size** ()
Get bit vector size.
- double **get_maximum** ()
Get the global maximum.
- bool **has_known_maximum** ()
Check for a known maximum.

Display

- void **describe** (const **bit_vector_t** &x, std::ostream &stream)
Describe a bit vector.

Private Attributes

- `Map * _map`
Map.
- `bit_vector_t _bv`
Image of bit vectors under the map.

Additional Inherited Members

5.30.1 Detailed Description

Composition of a function and a map.

Definition at line 100 of file modifier.hh.

5.30.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.30.2.1 FunctionMapComposition()

```
FunctionMapComposition (
    Function * function,
    Map * map ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Precondition

`map->get_output_size() == function->get_bv_size()`

Exceptions

<i>Error</i>	
--------------	--

Definition at line 115 of file modifier.hh.

5.30.3 Member Function Documentation

5.30.3.1 get_maximum()

```
double get_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Exceptions

Error	
-------	--

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 135 of file modifier.hh.

5.30.3.2 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true if the function has a known maximum and the map is bijective.

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 145 of file modifier.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

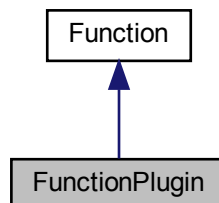
- lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.cc

5.31 FunctionPlugin Class Reference

Function plugin

```
#include <hnco/functions/plugin.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for FunctionPlugin:



Public Member Functions

- [FunctionPlugin](#) (int `bv_size`, std::string `path`, std::string `name`)
Constructor.
- [~FunctionPlugin](#) ()
Destructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Private Types

- typedef double(* [extern_function_t](#)) (const [bit_t](#) *, size_t)
Type of an extern function.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.
- void * [_handle](#)
Handle returned by dlopen.
- [extern_function_t](#) [_extern_function](#)
Extern function.

5.31.1 Detailed Description

Function plugin

Definition at line 34 of file `plugin.hh`.

5.31.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.31.2.1 FunctionPlugin()

```
FunctionPlugin (
    int bv_size,
    std::string path,
    std::string name )
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>bv_size</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>path</i>	Path to a shared library
<i>name</i>	None of a function of the shared library

Definition at line 33 of file plugin.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/functions/plugin.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/plugin.cc

5.32 Generator Struct Reference

Random number generator.

```
#include <hnco/random.hh>
```

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [set_seed](#) (unsigned n)
Set seed.
- static void [set_seed](#) ()
Set seed.
- static void [reset](#) ()
Reset engine.
- static double [uniform](#) ()
Sample random number with uniform distribution.
- static double [normal](#) ()
Sample random number with normal distribution.
- static bool [bernoulli](#) ()
Sample random number with Bernoulli distribution.

Static Public Attributes

- static std::mt19937 [engine](#)
Mersenne Twister engine.
- static unsigned [seed](#) = std::mt19937::default_seed
Seed.

5.32.1 Detailed Description

Random number generator.

Definition at line 34 of file random.hh.

5.32.2 Member Function Documentation

5.32.2.1 reset()

```
void reset ( ) [static]
```

Reset engine.

Using static member seed.

Definition at line 45 of file random.cc.

5.32.2.2 set_seed()

```
void set_seed ( ) [static]
```

Set seed.

Uses std::chrono::system_clock.

Definition at line 39 of file random.cc.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

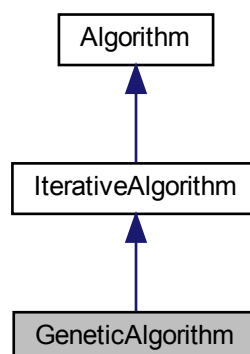
- lib/hnco/random.hh
- lib/hnco/random.cc

5.33 GeneticAlgorithm Class Reference

Genetic algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ea/genetic-algorithm.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for GeneticAlgorithm:



Public Member Functions

- [GeneticAlgorithm](#) (int n, int mu)
Constructor.

Setters

- void [set_mutation_rate](#) (double p)
Set the mutation rate.
- void [set_crossover_probability](#) (double x)
Set the crossover probability.
- void [set_tournament_size](#) (int x)
Set the tournament size.
- void [set_allow_no_mutation](#) (bool b)
Set the flag _allow_no_mutation.

Protected Member Functions

Loop

- void [init](#) () override
Initialize.
- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- [TournamentSelection _parents](#)
Parents.
- [TournamentSelection _offsprings](#)
Offsprings.
- [neighborhood::StandardBitMutation _mutation](#)
Mutation operator.
- [std::bernoulli_distribution _do_crossover](#)
Do crossover.
- [UniformCrossover _crossover](#)
Uniform crossover.

Parameters

- double [_mutation_rate](#)
Mutation rate.
- double [_crossover_probability](#) = 0.5
Crossover probability.
- int [_tournament_size](#) = 10
Tournament size.
- bool [_allow_no_mutation](#) = false
Allow no mutation.

5.33.1 Detailed Description

Genetic algorithm.

- Tournament selection for reproduction
- Uniform crossover
- Mutation
- (mu, mu) selection (offspring population replaces parent population)

Reference:

J. H. Holland. 1975. Adaptation in natural and artificial systems. University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor.

Definition at line 51 of file genetic-algorithm.hh.

5.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.33.2.1 GeneticAlgorithm()

```
GeneticAlgorithm (
    int n,
    int mu ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>mu</i>	Population size

Definition at line 108 of file genetic-algorithm.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

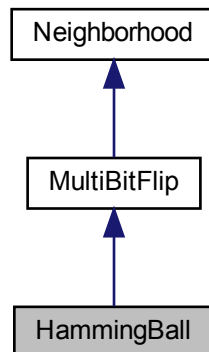
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/genetic-algorithm.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/genetic-algorithm.cc

5.34 HammingBall Class Reference

Hamming ball.

```
#include <hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for HammingBall:



Public Member Functions

- [HammingBall](#) (int n, int r)
Constructor.

Private Member Functions

- void [sample_bits](#) ()
Sample bits.

Private Attributes

- `std::uniform_int_distribution< int > _choose_k`
Choose the distance to the center.

Additional Inherited Members

5.34.1 Detailed Description

Hamming ball.

Choose k uniformly on $[1..r]$, where r is the radius of the ball, choose k bits uniformly among n and flip them.

Definition at line 300 of file neighborhood.hh.

5.34.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.34.2.1 HammingBall()

```
HammingBall (
    int n,
    int r ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vectors
r	Radius of the ball

Definition at line 316 of file neighborhood.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

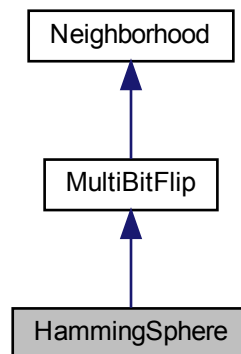
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.cc

5.35 HammingSphere Class Reference

Hamming sphere.

```
#include <hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for HammingSphere:



Public Member Functions

- [HammingSphere](#) (int n, int r)
Constructor.
- void [set_radius](#) (int r)
Set radius.

Private Member Functions

- void [sample_bits](#) ()
Sample bits.

Private Attributes

- `int _radius`
Radius of the sphere.

Additional Inherited Members

5.35.1 Detailed Description

Hamming sphere.

Uniformly choose r bits among n and flip them, where r is the radius of the sphere.

Definition at line 333 of file neighborhood.hh.

5.35.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.35.2.1 HammingSphere()

```
HammingSphere (
    int  $n$ ,
    int  $r$  ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vectors
r	Radius of the sphere

Definition at line 349 of file neighborhood.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

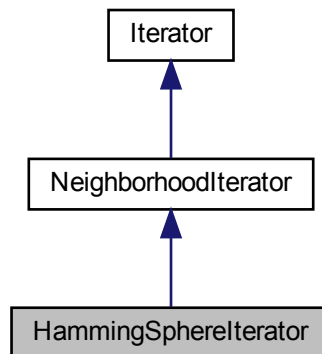
- `lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh`
- `lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.cc`

5.36 HammingSphereIterator Class Reference

Hamming sphere neighborhood iterator.

```
#include <hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for HammingSphereIterator:



Public Member Functions

- [HammingSphereIterator](#) (int n, int r)
Constructor.
- bool [has_next](#) ()
Has next bit vector.
- const [bit_vector_t](#) & [next](#) ()
Next bit vector.

Private Attributes

- [bit_vector_t](#) [_mask](#)
Mutation mask.
- int [_radius](#)
Radius of the ball.
- int [_index](#)
Index of the next bit to shift to the right.
- int [_weight](#)
Partial Hamming weight.

Additional Inherited Members

5.36.1 Detailed Description

Hamming sphere neighborhood iterator.

This iterator enumerates mutation masks with hamming weight equal to the given radius. Suppose that `_mask` has a first (from left to right) sequence of ones of length `_weight` and ending at `_index`:

0 ... 0 1 ... 1 0 ...

Then the next mask is obtained by moving to the left the first `_weight - 1` ones and moving to the right the last one.

1 ... 1 0 ... 0 1 ...

Definition at line 91 of file neighborhood-iterator.hh.

5.36.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.36.2.1 HammingSphereIterator()

```
HammingSphereIterator (
    int n,
    int r ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>r</i>	Radius of Hamming Ball

Definition at line 113 of file neighborhood-iterator.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

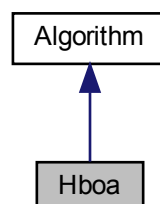
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.hh
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.cc

5.37 Hboa Class Reference

Hierarchical Bayesian Optimization Algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/hboa.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Hboa:



Public Member Functions

- [Hboa](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [maximize](#) (const std::vector< [function::Function](#) * > &functions)
Maximize.
- void [finalize](#) ()
Finalize.
- void [set_population_size](#) (int n)
Set population size.

Private Attributes

- std::unique_ptr< [Implementation](#) > [_pimpl](#)
Pointer to implementation.
- int [_population_size](#) = 10
Population size.

Additional Inherited Members

5.37.1 Detailed Description

Hierarchical Bayesian Optimization Algorithm.

[Implementation](#) of the Hierarchical Bayesian Optimization Algorithm and helper classes based on the publication: Pelikan, M. and Goldberg, D. (2006). Hierarchical bayesian optimization algorithm. In Scalable Optimization via Probabilistic Modeling, volume 33 of Studies in Computational Intelligence, pages 63–90. Springer Berlin Heidelberg.

Author: Brian W. Goldman

Integrated into HNCO by Arnaud Berny

Definition at line 48 of file hboa.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

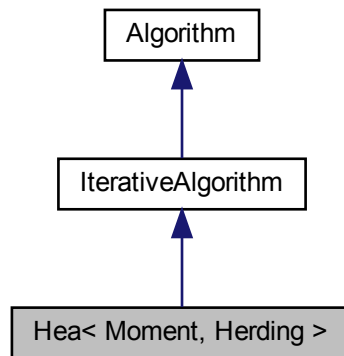
- lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/hboa.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/hboa.cc

5.38 Hea< Moment, Herding > Class Template Reference

Herding evolutionary algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/hea/hea.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Hea< Moment, Herding >:



Public Types

- enum {
LOG_ERROR, LOG_DTU, LOG_DELTA, LOG_SELECTION,
LOG_MOMENT_MATRIX, LAST_LOG }
- typedef std::bitset< LAST_LOG > log_flags_t
Type for log flags.

Public Member Functions

- Hea (int n, int population_size)
Constructor.

Setters

- void set_herding (Herding *x)
Set the herding algorithm.
- void set_margin (double x)
Set the moment margin.
- void set_selection_size (int x)
Set the selection size.
- void set_reset_period (int x)
Set the reset period.
- void set_learning_rate (double x)
Set the learning rate.
- void set_bound_moment (bool x)
Set the bound moment after update.
- void set_weight (double weight)
Set weight.
- void set_log_flags (const log_flags_t &lf)
Set log flags.

Protected Member Functions

Loop

- void [init](#) () override
Initialization.
- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.
- void [log](#) () override
Log.

Protected Attributes

- Moment [_target](#)
Moment.
- Moment [_selection](#)
Moment of selected individuals.
- Moment [_uniform](#)
Uniform moment.
- [algorithm::Population](#) [_population](#)
Population.
- Herding * [_herding](#)
Herding.

Logging

- double [_error_cache](#)
Error cache.
- double [_dtu_cache](#)
Distance to uniform cache.
- double [_delta_cache](#)
Delta cache.
- double [_selection_cache](#)
Selection distance cache.
- [log_flags_t](#) [_log_flags](#)
Log flags.

Parameters

- double [_margin](#)
Moment margin.
- int [_selection_size](#) = 1
Selection size.
- int [_reset_period](#) = 0
Reset period.
- double [_learning_rate](#) = 1e-4
Learning rate.
- bool [_bound_moment](#) = false
Bound moment after update.

5.38.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class Moment, class Herding>
class hnco::algorithm::hea::Hea< Moment, Herding >
```

Herding evolutionary algorithm.

Reference:

Arnaud Berny. 2015. Herding Evolutionary Algorithm. In Proceedings of the Companion Publication of the 2015 Annual Conference on Genetic and Evolutionary Computation (GECCO Companion '15). ACM, New York, NY, USA, 1355–1356.

Definition at line 52 of file hea.hh.

5.38.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.38.2.1 anonymous enum

```
anonymous enum
```

Enumerator

LOG_ERROR	Log error.
LOG_DTU	Log distance to uniform.
LOG_DELTA	Log delta (moment increment)
LOG_SELECTION	Log the distance between the target and the selection moment.
LOG_MOMENT_MATRIX	Log the moment matrix.

Definition at line 56 of file hea.hh.

5.38.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.38.3.1 Hea()

```
Hea (
    int n,
    int population_size ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>population_size</i>	Population size

`_margin` is initialized to $1 / n$.

Definition at line 229 of file `hea.hh`.

5.38.4 Member Function Documentation

5.38.4.1 `set_reset_period()`

```
void set_reset_period (  
    int x ) [inline]
```

Set the reset period.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Reset period
----------	--------------

$x \leq 0$ means no reset.

Definition at line 266 of file `hea.hh`.

5.38.4.2 `set_selection_size()`

```
void set_selection_size (  
    int x ) [inline]
```

Set the selection size.

The selection size is the number of selected individuals in the population.

Definition at line 258 of file `hea.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

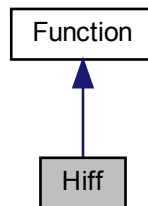
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/hea.hh`

5.39 Hiff Class Reference

Hierarchical if and only if.

```
#include <hnco/functions/theory.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Hiff:



Public Member Functions

- [Hiff](#) (int bv_size)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.
- int [_depth](#)
Tree depth.

5.39.1 Detailed Description

Hierarchical if and only if.

Reference:

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 170 of file theory.hh.

5.39.2 Member Function Documentation

5.39.2.1 `get_maximum()`

```
double get_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

$(i + 1) * 2^i$ where $2^i = _bv_size$

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 196 of file theory.hh.

5.39.2.2 `has_known_maximum()`

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 192 of file theory.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

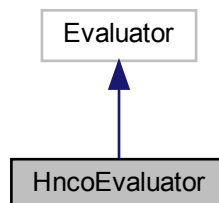
- lib/hnco/functions/theory.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/theory.cc

5.40 HncoEvaluator Class Reference

Evaluator for HNCO functions.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/hnco-evaluator.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for HncoEvaluator:



Public Member Functions

- [HncoEvaluator](#) ([hnco::function::Function](#) *function)
Constructor.
- float [evaluate](#) (const std::vector< bool > &x)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Private Attributes

- [hnco::function::Function](#) * [_function](#)
HNCO function.
- [hnco::bit_vector_t_bv](#)
Argument of HNCO function.

5.40.1 Detailed Description

Evaluator for HNCO functions.

Definition at line 36 of file hnco-evaluator.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

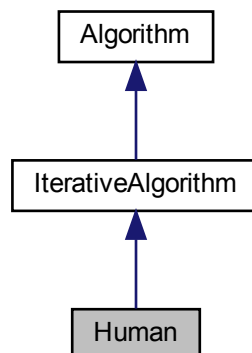
- lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/hnco-evaluator.hh

5.41 Human Class Reference

[Human](#).

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/human.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Human:



Public Member Functions

- [Human](#) (int n)
Constructor.

Protected Member Functions

- void [parse_bit_vector](#) ()
Parse bit vector.

Loop

- void [init](#) () override
Initialize.
- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- [bit_vector_t_candidate](#)
Candidate.

5.41.1 Detailed Description

[Human](#).

Definition at line 31 of file human.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

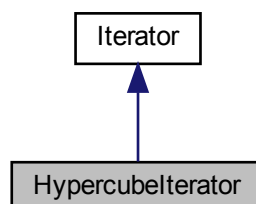
- lib/hnco/algorithms/human.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/human.cc

5.42 Hypercubeliterator Class Reference

Hypercube iterator.

```
#include <hnco/iterator.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Hypercubeliterator:



Public Member Functions

- [Hypercubeliterator](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- bool [has_next](#) ()
Has next bit vector.
- const [bit_vector_t](#) & [next](#) ()
Next bit vector.

Additional Inherited Members

5.42.1 Detailed Description

Hypercube iterator.

Implemented as a simple binary adder.

Definition at line 69 of file iterator.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/iterator.hh
- lib/hnco/iterator.cc

5.43 Implementation Struct Reference

Implementation

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/implementation.hh>
```

Public Attributes

- Configuration [configuration](#)
Configuration.
- std::shared_ptr< [HncoEvaluator](#) > [evaluator](#)
Evaluator.
- std::shared_ptr< Middle_Layer > [middle_layer](#)
Middle layer.

5.43.1 Detailed Description

Implementation

Definition at line 37 of file implementation.hh.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

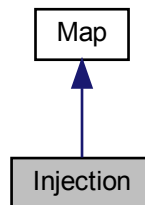
- lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/implementation.hh

5.44 Injection Class Reference

Injection.

```
#include <hnco/map.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Injection:



Public Member Functions

- [Injection](#) (const std::vector< int > &bit_positions, int output_size)
Constructor.
- void [map](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &input, [bit_vector_t](#) &output)
Map
- int [get_input_size](#) ()
Get input size.
- int [get_output_size](#) ()
Get output size.
- bool [is_surjective](#) ()
Check for surjective map.

Private Attributes

- std::vector< int > [_bit_positions](#)
Bit positions.
- int [_output_size](#)
Output size.

5.44.1 Detailed Description

Injection.

An injection copies the bits of input x to given positions of output y .

Let $I = \{i_1, i_2, \dots, i_m\}$ be a subset of $\{1, 2, \dots, n\}$.

An injection f from F_2^m to F_2^n , where $n \geq m$, is defined by $f(x) = y$, where, for all $j \in \{1, 2, \dots, m\}$, $y_{i_j} = x_j$.

If f is a projection and g is an injection with the same bit positions then their composition $f \circ g$ is the identity.

Definition at line 403 of file map.hh.

5.44.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.44.2.1 Injection()

```
Injection (
    const std::vector< int > & bit_positions,
    int output_size )
```

Constructor.

The input size of the map is given by the size of bit_positions.

Parameters

<i>bit_positions</i>	Bit positions in the output to where input bits are copied
<i>output_size</i>	Output size

Precondition

`output_size >= bit_positions.size()`

Definition at line 144 of file map.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

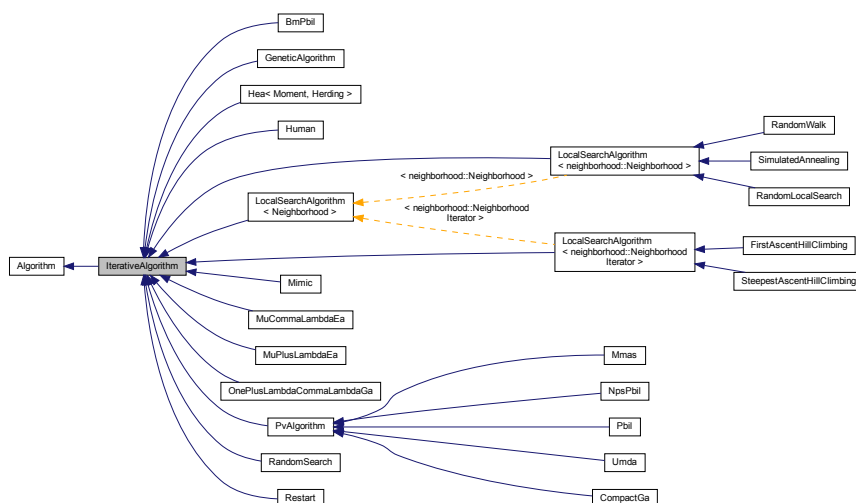
- lib/hnco/map.hh
- lib/hnco/map.cc

5.45 IterativeAlgorithm Class Reference

Iterative search.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/iterative-algorithm.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for IterativeAlgorithm:



Public Member Functions

- [IterativeAlgorithm](#) (int n)

Constructor.

Optimization

- void [maximize](#) (const std::vector< [function::Function](#) * > &functions)

Maximize.

Setters

- void [set_num_iterations](#) (int x)

Set the number of iterations.

Protected Member Functions

Loop

- virtual void [init](#) ()
Initialize.
- virtual void [iterate](#) ()=0
Single iteration.
- virtual void [log](#) ()
Log.
- virtual void [loop](#) ()
Loop.

Protected Attributes

- int [_iteration](#)
Current iteration.
- bool [_something_to_log](#) = false
Something to log.

Parameters

- int [_num_iterations](#) = 0
Number of iterations.

5.45.1 Detailed Description

Iterative search.

Definition at line 32 of file iterative-algorithm.hh.

5.45.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.45.2.1 IterativeAlgorithm()

```
IterativeAlgorithm (  
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vectors
-----	---------------------

Definition at line 76 of file iterative-algorithm.hh.

5.45.3 Member Function Documentation

5.45.3.1 maximize()

```
void maximize (
    const std::vector< function::Function * > & functions ) [virtual]
```

Maximize.

It is essentially a loop which, at each iteration, calls [iterate\(\)](#) then [log\(\)](#) only if `_something_to_log` is true.

Warning

If an exception such as `LocalMaximumReached` is thrown by [iterate\(\)](#), [log\(\)](#) will not be called.

Implements [Algorithm](#).

Definition at line 48 of file iterative-algorithm.cc.

5.45.3.2 set_num_iterations()

```
void set_num_iterations (
    int x ) [inline]
```

Set the number of iterations.

Parameters

x	Number of iterations
-----	----------------------

$x \leq 0$ means indefinite

Definition at line 103 of file iterative-algorithm.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

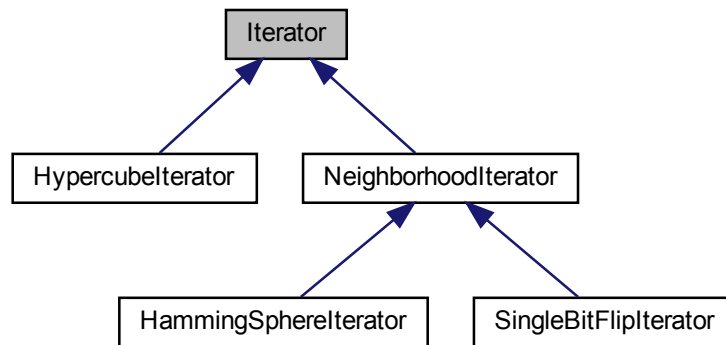
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/iterative-algorithm.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/iterative-algorithm.cc`

5.46 Iterator Class Reference

Iterator over bit vectors

```
#include <hnco/iterator.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Iterator:



Public Member Functions

- `Iterator` (int n)
Constructor.
- virtual `~Iterator` ()
Destructor.
- virtual void `init` ()
Initialization.
- virtual bool `has_next` ()=0
Has next bit vector.
- virtual const `bit_vector_t` & `next` ()=0
Next bit vector.

Protected Attributes

- `bit_vector_t` `_current`
Current bit vector.
- bool `_initial_state` = true
Flag for initial state.

5.46.1 Detailed Description

Iterator over bit vectors

Definition at line 34 of file `iterator.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

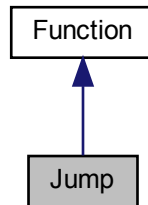
- `lib/hnco/iterator.hh`

5.47 Jump Class Reference

Jump.

```
#include <hnco/functions/jump.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Jump:



Public Member Functions

- [Jump](#) (int bv_size, int gap)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.
- int [_gap](#)
Gap.

5.47.1 Detailed Description

Jump.

Reference:

H. Mühlenbein and T. Mahnig. 2001. Evolutionary Algorithms: From Recombination to Search Distributions. In Theoretical Aspects of Evolutionary Computing, Leila Kallel, Bart Naudts, and Alex Rogers (Eds.). Springer Berlin Heidelberg, 135–174.

Definition at line 41 of file jump.hh.

5.47.2 Member Function Documentation

5.47.2.1 `get_maximum()`

```
double get_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

`_bv_size`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 67 of file `jump.hh`.

5.47.2.2 `has_known_maximum()`

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

`true`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 63 of file `jump.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

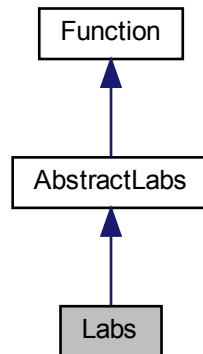
- `lib/hnco/functions/jump.hh`
- `lib/hnco/functions/jump.cc`

5.48 Labs Class Reference

Low autocorrelation binary sequences.

```
#include <hnco/functions/labs.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Labs:



Public Member Functions

- [Labs](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Additional Inherited Members

5.48.1 Detailed Description

Low autocorrelation binary sequences.

Reference:

S Mertens. 1996. Exhaustive search for low-autocorrelation binary sequences. Journal of Physics A: Mathematical and General 29, 18 (1996), L473.

<http://stacks.iop.org/0305-4470/29/i=18/a=005>

Definition at line 65 of file labs.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

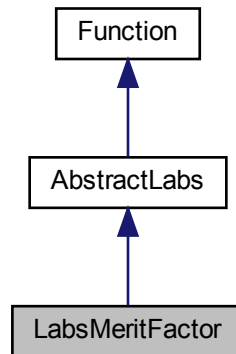
- lib/hnco/functions/labs.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/labs.cc

5.49 LabsMeritFactor Class Reference

Low autocorrelation binary sequences merit factor.

```
#include <hnco/functions/labs.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for LabsMeritFactor:



Public Member Functions

- [LabsMeritFactor](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Additional Inherited Members

5.49.1 Detailed Description

Low autocorrelation binary sequences merit factor.

Reference:

S Mertens. 1996. Exhaustive search for low-autocorrelation binary sequences. Journal of Physics A: Mathematical and General 29, 18 (1996), L473.

<http://stacks.iop.org/0305-4470/29/i=18/a=005>

Definition at line 90 of file labs.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

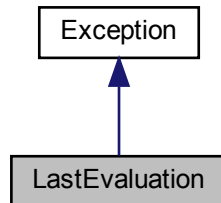
- lib/hnco/functions/labs.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/labs.cc

5.50 LastEvaluation Class Reference

Last evaluation.

```
#include <hnco/exception.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for LastEvaluation:



5.50.1 Detailed Description

Last evaluation.

Definition at line 93 of file exception.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

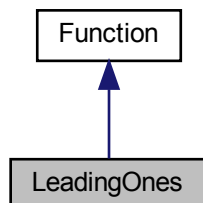
- lib/hnco/exception.hh

5.51 LeadingOnes Class Reference

Leading ones.

```
#include <hnco/functions/theory.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for LeadingOnes:



Public Member Functions

- [LeadingOnes](#) (int bv_size)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.

5.51.1 Detailed Description

Leading ones.

Reference:

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 98 of file theory.hh.

5.51.2 Member Function Documentation

5.51.2.1 [get_maximum\(\)](#)

```
double get_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

[_bv_size](#)

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 122 of file theory.hh.

5.51.2.2 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 118 of file theory.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

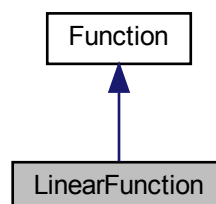
- lib/hnco/functions/theory.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/theory.cc

5.52 LinearFunction Class Reference

Linear function.

```
#include <hnco/functions/linear-function.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for LinearFunction:



Public Member Functions

- [LinearFunction](#) ()

Constructor.

Instance generators

- `template<class Generator >`
void [generate](#) (int n, Generator generator)
Instance generator.
- void [random](#) (int n)
Random instance.

Evaluation

- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [evaluate_incrementally](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double v, const [hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped_bits)
Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) ()
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Private Member Functions

- `template<class Archive >`
void [serialize](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Serialize.

Private Attributes

- `std::vector< double >` [_weights](#)
Weights.

Friends

- class [boost::serialization::access](#)

5.52.1 Detailed Description

Linear function.

Definition at line 42 of file linear-function.hh.

5.52.2 Member Function Documentation

5.52.2.1 generate()

```
void generate (
    int n,
    Generator generator ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>generator</i>	Weight generator

Definition at line 73 of file linear-function.hh.

5.52.2.2 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 117 of file linear-function.hh.

5.52.2.3 provides_incremental_evaluation()

```
bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 122 of file linear-function.hh.

5.52.2.4 random()

```
void random (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Random instance.

The weights are sampled from the normal distribution.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vectors
-----	---------------------

Definition at line 85 of file linear-function.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

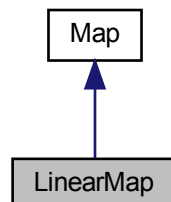
- lib/hnco/functions/linear-function.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/linear-function.cc

5.53 LinearMap Class Reference

Linear map.

```
#include <hnco/map.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for LinearMap:



Public Member Functions

- void [random](#) (int rows, int cols, bool surjective)
Random instance.
- void [map](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &input, [bit_vector_t](#) &output)
Map
- int [get_input_size](#) ()
Get input size.
- int [get_output_size](#) ()
Get output size.
- bool [is_surjective](#) ()
Check for surjective map.

Private Member Functions

- `template<class Archive >`
`void save` (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const
Save.
- `template<class Archive >`
`void load` (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Load.

Private Attributes

- `bit_matrix_t_bm`
Bit matrix.

Friends

- class `boost::serialization::access`

5.53.1 Detailed Description

Linear map.

A linear map f from F_2^m to F_2^n is defined by $f(x) = Ax$, where A is an $n \times m$ bit matrix.

Definition at line 200 of file map.hh.

5.53.2 Member Function Documentation

5.53.2.1 `is_surjective()`

```
bool is_surjective ( ) [virtual]
```

Check for surjective map.

Returns

true if `rank(_bm) == bm_num_rows(_bm)`

Reimplemented from [Map](#).

Definition at line 90 of file map.cc.

5.53.2.2 `random()`

```
void random (
    int rows,
    int cols,
    bool surjective )
```

Random instance.

Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns
<i>surjective</i>	Flag to ensure a surjective map

Exceptions

<i>Error</i>	
--------------	--

Definition at line 61 of file map.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

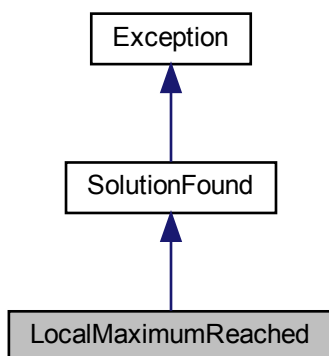
- lib/hnco/map.hh
- lib/hnco/map.cc

5.54 LocalMaximumReached Class Reference

Local maximum reached.

```
#include <hnco/exception.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for LocalMaximumReached:

**Public Member Functions**

- [LocalMaximumReached](#) (const [algorithm::solution_t](#) &solution)
Constructor.

Additional Inherited Members

5.54.1 Detailed Description

Local maximum reached.

Definition at line 82 of file exception.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

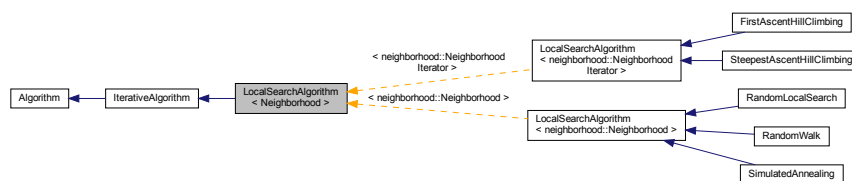
- lib/hnco/exception.hh

5.55 LocalSearchAlgorithm< Neighborhood > Class Template Reference

Local search algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ls/local-search-algorithm.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for LocalSearchAlgorithm< Neighborhood >:



Public Member Functions

- [LocalSearchAlgorithm](#) (int n, Neighborhood *neighborhood)
Constructor.

Setters

- void [set_random_initialization](#) (bool b)
Set random initialization.
- void [set_starting_point](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Set the starting point.

Protected Member Functions

Loop

- void [init](#) () override
Initialize.

Protected Attributes

- `bit_vector_t _starting_point`
Starting point.
- `Neighborhood * _neighborhood`
Neighborhood.

Parameters

- `bool _random_initialization = true`
Random initialization.

5.55.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class Neighborhood>
class hnco::algorithm::LocalSearchAlgorithm< Neighborhood >
```

Local search algorithm.

Definition at line 33 of file local-search-algorithm.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

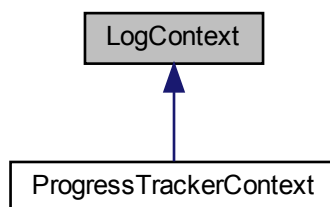
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/local-search-algorithm.hh`

5.56 LogContext Class Reference

Log context.

```
#include <hnco/logging/log-context.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for LogContext:



Public Member Functions

- `virtual std::string to_string ()=0`
Get context.

5.56.1 Detailed Description

Log context.

A log context gives an algorithm more information about what is going on during optimization than what can be gained through its function. In particular, its function may not be a function controller. Information is provided through a log context in the form of a string.

Definition at line 39 of file log-context.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- lib/hnco/logging/log-context.hh

5.57 Logger Class Reference

Logger.

```
#include <hnco/logging/logger.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Logger](#) ()
Default constructor.
- [Logger](#) ([LogContext](#) *context)
Constructor.
- std::ostream & [line](#) ()
Get the line.
- virtual [~Logger](#) ()
Destructor.

Static Public Member Functions

- static std::ostream & [stream](#) ()
Get the stream.
- static void [set_stream](#) (std::ostream *stream)
Set the stream.

Private Attributes

- std::ostream [_line](#)
Line.

Static Private Attributes

- static std::ostream * [_stream](#) = &std::cout
Output stream.

5.57.1 Detailed Description

Logger.

Simple logger inspired by the Log class published in Dr. Dobb's:

<https://www.drdobbs.com/cpp/logging-in-c/201804215>

Definition at line 43 of file logger.hh.

5.57.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.57.2.1 Logger()

```
Logger (
    LogContext * context ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

The constructor converts the context to a string which it writes at the beginning of the line.

Parameters

<i>context</i>	Log context
----------------	-------------

Definition at line 69 of file logger.hh.

5.57.2.2 ~Logger()

```
virtual ~Logger ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Destructor.

Send the line to the output stream and add an end of line.

Definition at line 81 of file logger.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

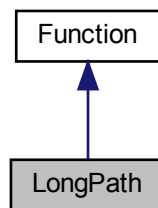
- lib/hnco/logging/logger.hh
- lib/hnco/logging/logger.cc

5.58 LongPath Class Reference

Long path.

```
#include <hnco/functions/long-path.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for LongPath:



Public Member Functions

- [LongPath](#) (int bv_size, int prefix_length)
Constructor.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.
- int [_prefix_length](#)
Prefix length.

5.58.1 Detailed Description

Long path.

Long paths have been introduced by Jeffrey Horn, David E. Goldberg, and Kalyanmoy Deb. Here we mostly follow the definition given by Thomas Jansen (see references below).

As an example, here is the 2-long path of dimension 4:

- 0000
- 0001
- 0011
- 0111
- 1111
- 1101
- 1100

The fitness is increasing along the path. The fitness on the complementary of the path is defined as a linear function pointing to the beginning of the path.

To help with the detection of maximum, we have dropped the constant n^2 whose sole purpose was to make the function non negative.

References:

Jeffrey Horn, David E. Goldberg, and Kalyanmoy Deb, "Long Path Problems", PPSN III, 1994.

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 62 of file long-path.hh.

5.58.2 Member Function Documentation

5.58.2.1 get_maximum()

```
double get_maximum ( ) [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Let n be the bit vector size and k the prefix length which must divide n . Then the maximum is $k2^{n/k} - k + 1$.

Exceptions

Error	
-------	--

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 62 of file long-path.cc.

5.58.2.2 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Let n be the bit vector size and k the prefix length which must divide n .

We have to check that the maximum can be represented exactly as a double, that is, it must be lower or equal to 2^{53} . We are a little bit more conservative with the following test.

If $\log_2(k) + n/k \leq 53$ then returns true else returns false.

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 52 of file long-path.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

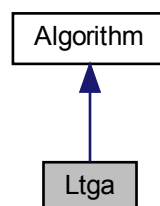
- lib/hnco/functions/long-path.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/long-path.cc

5.59 Ltga Class Reference

Linkage Tree Genetic Algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/ltga.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Ltga:



Public Member Functions

- [Ltga](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [maximize](#) (const std::vector< [function::Function](#) * > &functions)
Maximize.
- void [finalize](#) ()
Finalize.
- void [set_population_size](#) (int n)
Set population size.

Private Attributes

- std::unique_ptr< [Implementation](#) > [_pimpl](#)
Pointer to implementation.
- int [_population_size](#) = 10
Population size.

Additional Inherited Members

5.59.1 Detailed Description

Linkage Tree Genetic Algorithm.

[Implementation](#) of the Linkage Tree Genetic Algorithm Designed to match the variant in the paper: "Hierarchical problem solving with the linkage tree genetic algorithm" by D. Thierens and P. A. N. Bosman

Author: Brian W. Goldman

Integrated into HNCO by Arnaud Berny

Definition at line 47 of file ltga.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

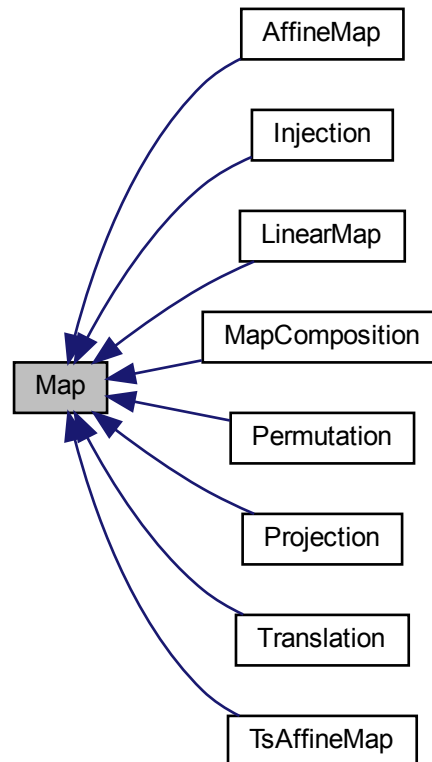
- lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/ltga.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/ltga.cc

5.60 Map Class Reference

Map

```
#include <hnco/map.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Map:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~Map](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual void [map](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &input, [bit_vector_t](#) &output)=0
Map
- virtual int [get_input_size](#) ()=0
Get input size.
- virtual int [get_output_size](#) ()=0
Get output size.
- virtual bool [is_surjective](#) ()
Check for surjective map.
- virtual void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream)
Display.

5.60.1 Detailed Description

Map

Definition at line 40 of file map.hh.

5.60.2 Member Function Documentation

5.60.2.1 is_surjective()

```
virtual bool is_surjective ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for surjective map.

Returns

false

Reimplemented in [TsAffineMap](#), [Projection](#), [Injection](#), [MapComposition](#), [AffineMap](#), [LinearMap](#), [Permutation](#), and [Translation](#).

Definition at line 60 of file map.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

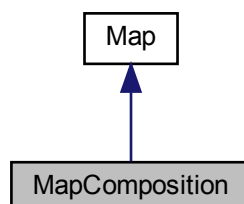
- lib/hnco/map.hh

5.61 MapComposition Class Reference

Map composition.

```
#include <hnco/map.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for MapComposition:



Public Member Functions

- [MapComposition](#) ()
Default constructor.
- [MapComposition](#) ([Map](#) *outer, [Map](#) *inner)
Constructor.
- void [map](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &input, [bit_vector_t](#) &output)
Map
- int [get_input_size](#) ()
Get input size.
- int [get_output_size](#) ()
Get output size.
- bool [is_surjective](#) ()
Check for surjective map.

Private Attributes

- [Map](#) * [_outer](#)
Outer map.
- [Map](#) * [_inner](#)
Inner map.
- [bit_vector_t](#) [_bv](#)
Temporary bit vector.

5.61.1 Detailed Description

Map composition.

The resulting composition f is defined for all bit vector x by $f(x) = \text{outer}(\text{inner}(x))$.

Definition at line 334 of file map.hh.

5.61.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.61.2.1 MapComposition()

```
MapComposition (
    Map * outer,
    Map * inner ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>outer</i>	outer map
<i>inner</i>	inner map

Precondition

```
outer->get_input_size() == inner->get_output_size()
```

Definition at line 358 of file map.hh.

5.61.3 Member Function Documentation

5.61.3.1 is_surjective()

```
bool is_surjective ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for surjective map.

Returns

true if both maps are surjective

Reimplemented from [Map](#).

Definition at line 382 of file map.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

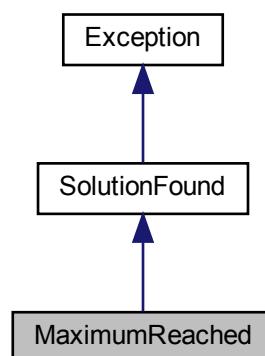
- lib/hnco/map.hh

5.62 MaximumReached Class Reference

Maximum reached.

```
#include <hnco/exception.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for MaximumReached:



Public Member Functions

- [MaximumReached](#) (const [algorithm::solution_t](#) &solution)
Constructor.

Additional Inherited Members

5.62.1 Detailed Description

Maximum reached.

Definition at line 60 of file exception.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

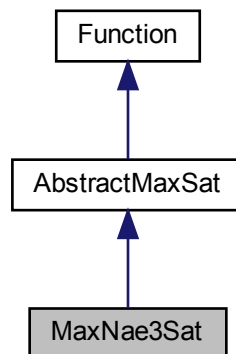
- lib/hnco/exception.hh

5.63 MaxNae3Sat Class Reference

Max not-all-equal 3SAT.

```
#include <hnco/functions/max-sat.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for MaxNae3Sat:



Public Member Functions

- [MaxNae3Sat](#) ()
Default constructor.
- void [load](#) (std::istream &stream)
Load an instance.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Additional Inherited Members

5.63.1 Detailed Description

Max not-all-equal 3SAT.

Reference:

Christos M. Papadimitriou. 1994. Computational complexity. Addison-Wesley, Reading, Massachusetts.

Definition at line 125 of file max-sat.hh.

5.63.2 Member Function Documentation

5.63.2.1 load()

```
void load (
    std::istream & stream ) [virtual]
```

Load an instance.

Exceptions

Error	
-------	--

Reimplemented from [AbstractMaxSat](#).

Definition at line 282 of file max-sat.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

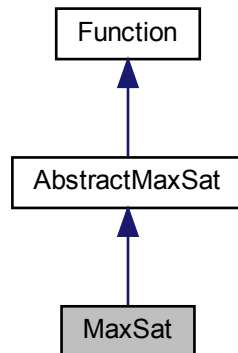
- lib/hnco/functions/max-sat.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/max-sat.cc

5.64 MaxSat Class Reference

MAX-SAT.

```
#include <hnco/functions/max-sat.hh>
```


Inheritance diagram for MaxSat:



Public Member Functions

- [MaxSat](#) ()
Default constructor.
- void [random](#) (int n, int k, int c)
Random instance.
- void [random](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &solution, int k, int c)
Random instance with satisfiable expression.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Additional Inherited Members

5.64.1 Detailed Description

MAX-SAT.

Reference:

Christos M. Papadimitriou. 1994. Computational complexity. Addison-Wesley, Reading, Massachusetts.

Definition at line 81 of file max-sat.hh.

5.64.2 Member Function Documentation

5.64.2.1 random() [1/2]

```
void random (
    const bit_vector_t & solution,
    int k,
    int c )
```

Random instance with satisfiable expression.

Warning

Since the expression is satisfiable, the maximum of the function is equal to the number of clauses in the expression. However, this information is lost in the save and load cycle as the archive format only manages the expression itself.

Parameters

<i>solution</i>	Solution
<i>k</i>	Number of literals per clause
<i>c</i>	Number of clauses

Definition at line 218 of file max-sat.cc.

5.64.2.2 random() [2/2]

```
void random (
    int n,
    int k,
    int c )
```

Random instance.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>k</i>	Number of literals per clause
<i>c</i>	Number of clauses

Definition at line 190 of file max-sat.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

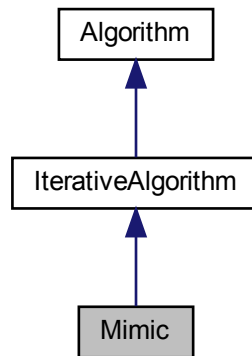
- lib/hnco/functions/max-sat.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/max-sat.cc

5.65 Mimic Class Reference

Mutual information maximizing input clustering.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/mimic.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Mimic:



Public Member Functions

- [Mimic](#) (int n, int population_size)
Constructor.

Setters

- void [set_selection_size](#) (int selection_size)
Set the selection size.

Protected Member Functions

- void [sample](#) (bit_vector_t &bv)
Sample a bit vector.
- void [compute_conditional_entropy](#) (int index)
Compute conditional entropy.
- void [update_model](#) ()
Update model.

Loop

- void [init](#) () override
Initialize.
- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- [Population _population](#)
Population.
- [permutation_t _permutation](#)
Permutation.
- `std::array< pv_t, 2 > _parameters`
Model parameters.
- [pv_t _mean](#)
Mean of selected bit vectors.
- `std::vector< double > _entropies`
Conditional entropies.
- `std::array< std::array< int, 2 >, 2 > _table`
Contingency table.
- `double _lower_bound`
Lower bound of probability.
- `double _upper_bound`
Upper bound of probability.

Parameters

- `int _selection_size`
Selection size.

5.65.1 Detailed Description

Mutual information maximizing input clustering.

This implementation differs from the algorithm described in the reference below in that it constrains all probabilities (marginal and conditional) to stay away from the values 0 and 1 by a fixed margin equal to $1 / n$, as usually done in algorithms such as [Pbil](#) or [Umda](#).

Reference:

Jeremy S. De Bonet and Charles L. Isbell and Jr. and Paul Viola, MIMIC: Finding Optima by Estimating Probability Densities, in Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems, 1996, MIT Press.

Definition at line 52 of file `mimic.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

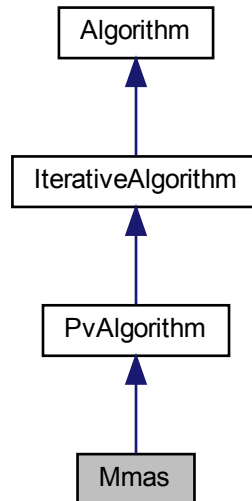
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/mimic.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/mimic.cc`

5.66 Mmas Class Reference

Max-min ant system.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/pv/mmas.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Mmas:



Public Member Functions

- [Mmas](#) (int n)
Constructor.

Setters

- void [set_compare](#) (std::function< bool(double, double)> x)
Set the binary operator for comparing evaluations.
- void [set_learning_rate](#) (double x)
Set the learning rate.

Protected Member Functions

Loop

- void [init](#) () override
Initialize.
- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- [bit_vector_t_x](#)
Candidate solution.

Parameters

- `std::function< bool(double, double)> _compare = std::greater_equal<double>()`
Binary operator for comparing evaluations.
- `double _learning_rate = 1e-3`
Learning rate.

5.66.1 Detailed Description

Max-min ant system.

Reference:

Thomas Stützle and Holger H. Hoos. 2000. MAX-MIN Ant System. *Future Generation Computer Systems* 16, 8 (2000), 889–914.

Definition at line 42 of file `mmas.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/mmas.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/mmas.cc`

5.67 Model Class Reference

Model of a Boltzmann machine

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/bm-pbil/model.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Model](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialize.
- void [reset_mc](#) ()
Reset Markov chain.
- void [gibbs_sampler](#) (int i)
A Gibbs sampler cycle.
- void [gibbs_sampler_synchronous](#) ()
A synchronous Gibbs sampler.
- const [bit_vector_t](#) & [get_state](#) ()
Get the state of the Gibbs sampler.
- void [update](#) (const [ModelParameters](#) &p, const [ModelParameters](#) &q, double rate)
Update parameters in the direction of p and away from q.
- double [norm_infinite](#) ()
Infinite norm of the parameters.
- double [norm_l1](#) ()
l1 norm of the parameters

Private Attributes

- [ModelParameters _model_parameters](#)
Model parameters.
- [bit_vector_t _state](#)
State of the Gibbs sampler.
- [pv_t _pv](#)
Probability vector for synchronous Gibbs sampling.

5.67.1 Detailed Description

Model of a Boltzmann machine

Definition at line 102 of file model.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/algorithms/bm-pbil/model.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/bm-pbil/model.cc

5.68 ModelParameters Class Reference

Parameters of a Boltzmann machine.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/bm-pbil/model.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- [ModelParameters](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialize.
- void [add](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Add a bit vector.
- void [average](#) (int count)
Compute averages.
- void [update](#) (const [ModelParameters](#) &p, const [ModelParameters](#) &q, double rate)
Update parameters in the direction of p and away from q.
- double [norm_infinite](#) ()
Infinite norm of the parameters.
- double [norm_l1](#) ()
l1 norm of the parameters

Private Attributes

- [std::vector< std::vector< double > > _weight](#)
Weights.
- [std::vector< double > _bias](#)
Bias.

Friends

- class **Model**

5.68.1 Detailed Description

Parameters of a Boltzmann machine.

Definition at line 36 of file model.hh.

5.68.2 Member Function Documentation

5.68.2.1 add()

```
void add (
    const bit_vector_t & x )
```

Add a bit vector.

Only the upper triangular part of `_weight` is updated with the equation:

$$w_{ij} = w_{ij} + (-1)^{x_i + x_j}$$

where $i < j$.

Definition at line 47 of file model.cc.

5.68.2.2 average()

```
void average (
    int count )
```

Compute averages.

Only the upper triangular part of `_weight` is averaged.

Definition at line 72 of file model.cc.

5.68.2.3 init()

```
void init ( )
```

Initialize.

All entries of `_weight` are set to 0.

Definition at line 38 of file `model.cc`.

5.68.2.4 update()

```
void update (
    const ModelParameters & p,
    const ModelParameters & q,
    double rate )
```

Update parameters in the direction of `p` and away from `q`.

First, the upper triangular part of `_weight` is updated.

Second, `_weight` is made symmetrical.

Postcondition

`_weight` is symmetrical.

Definition at line 84 of file `model.cc`.

5.68.3 Member Data Documentation

5.68.3.1 _weight

```
std::vector<std::vector<double> > _weight [private]
```

Weights.

`_weight` is a full square matrix of order `n`, where `n` is the dimension of the search space.

Definition at line 43 of file `model.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

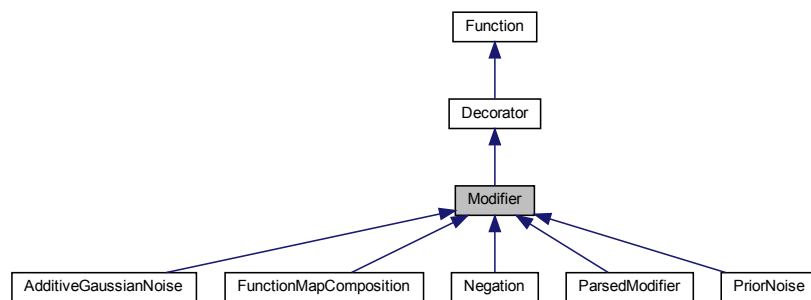
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/bm-pbil/model.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/bm-pbil/model.cc`

5.69 Modifier Class Reference

[Function](#) modifier.

```
#include <hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Modifier:



Public Member Functions

- [Modifier](#) ([Function](#) *function)

Constructor.

Additional Inherited Members

5.69.1 Detailed Description

[Function](#) modifier.

Definition at line 39 of file `modifier.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

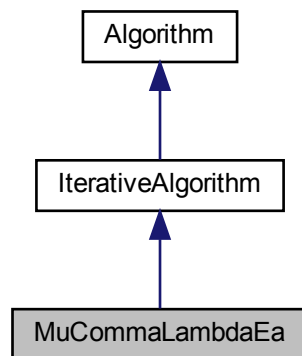
- `lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.hh`

5.70 MuCommaLambdaEa Class Reference

(mu, lambda) EA.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ea/mu-comma-lambda-ea.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for MuCommaLambdaEa:



Public Member Functions

- [MuCommaLambdaEa](#) (int n, int mu, int lambda)
Constructor.

Setters

- void [set_mutation_rate](#) (double p)
Set the mutation rate.
- void [set_allow_no_mutation](#) (bool b)
Set the flag _allow_no_mutation.

Protected Member Functions

Loop

- void [init](#) () override
Initialize.
- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- [Population _parents](#)
Parents.
- [Population _offsprings](#)
Offsprings.
- [neighborhood::StandardBitMutation _mutation](#)
Mutation operator.
- `std::uniform_int_distribution< int > _select_parent`
Select parent.

Parameters

- `double _mutation_rate`
Mutation rate.
- `bool _allow_no_mutation = false`
Allow no mutation.

5.70.1 Detailed Description

(mu, lambda) EA.

Reference:

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 41 of file mu-comma-lambda-ea.hh.

5.70.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.70.2.1 MuCommaLambdaEa()

```
MuCommaLambdaEa (
    int n,
    int mu,
    int lambda ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>mu</i>	Parent population size
<i>lambda</i>	Offspring population size

Definition at line 89 of file mu-comma-lambda-ea.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

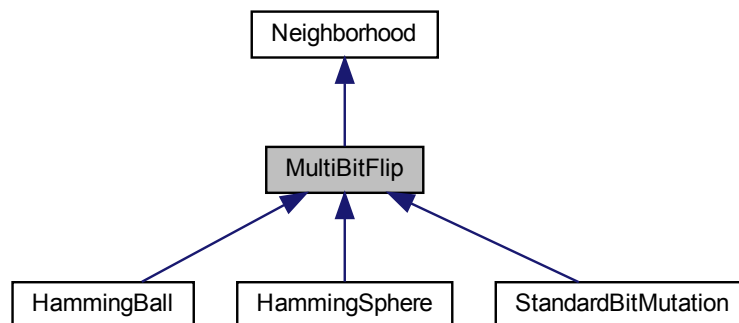
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/mu-comma-lambda-ea.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/mu-comma-lambda-ea.cc`

5.71 MultiBitFlip Class Reference

Multi bit flip.

```
#include <hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for MultiBitFlip:



Public Member Functions

- [MultiBitFlip](#) (int n)
Constructor.

Protected Member Functions

- void [bernoulli_trials](#) (int k)
Sample a given number of bits using Bernoulli trials.
- void [rejection_sampling](#) (int k)
Sample a given number of bits using rejection sampling.

Additional Inherited Members

5.71.1 Detailed Description

Multi bit flip.

Definition at line 183 of file neighborhood.hh.

5.71.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.71.2.1 MultiBitFlip()

```
MultiBitFlip (  
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vectors
-----	---------------------

Definition at line 206 of file neighborhood.hh.

5.71.3 Member Function Documentation

5.71.3.1 bernoulli_trials()

```
void bernoulli_trials (  
    int k ) [protected]
```

Sample a given number of bits using Bernoulli trials.

Parameters

k	Number of bits to sample
-----	--------------------------

Definition at line 34 of file neighborhood.cc.

5.71.3.2 rejection_sampling()

```
void rejection_sampling (  
    int k ) [protected]
```

Sample a given number of bits using rejection sampling.

Parameters

k	Number of bits to sample
-----	--------------------------

Definition at line 52 of file neighborhood.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

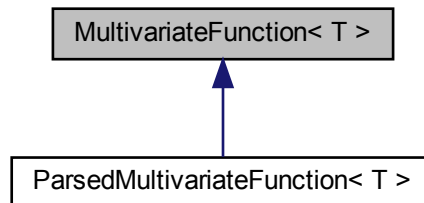
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.cc

5.72 MultivariateFunction< T > Class Template Reference

Multivariate function.

```
#include <hnco/functions/representations/multivariate-function.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for MultivariateFunction< T >:



Public Types

- typedef T [value_type](#)
Type of value.

Public Member Functions

- virtual [~MultivariateFunction](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual int [get_num_variables](#) ()=0
Get the number of variables.
- virtual T [evaluate](#) (const std::vector< [value_type](#) > &x)=0
Evaluate.

5.72.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
class hnco::function::representation::MultivariateFunction< T >
```

Multivariate function.

Definition at line 39 of file multivariate-function.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

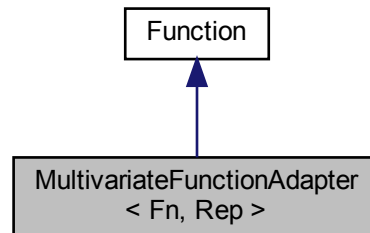
- lib/hnco/functions/representations/multivariate-function.hh

5.73 MultivariateFunctionAdapter< Fn, Rep > Class Template Reference

Multivariate function adapter.

```
#include <hnco/functions/representations/multivariate-function-adapter.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for MultivariateFunctionAdapter< Fn, Rep >:



Public Member Functions

- [MultivariateFunctionAdapter](#) (Fn *fn, std::vector< Rep > reps)
Constructor.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) () override
Get bit vector size.

Evaluation

- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv) override
Evaluate.

Display

- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream) override
Display.
- void [describe](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv, std::ostream &stream) override
Describe a bit vector.

Private Member Functions

- void [unpack](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv)
Unpack a bit vector into values.

Private Attributes

- `Fn * _function`
Multivariate function.
- `std::vector< Rep > _representations`
Representations.
- `std::vector< typename Rep::value_type > _variables`
Variables.

5.73.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class Fn, class Rep>
class hnco::function::representation::MultivariateFunctionAdapter< Fn, Rep >
```

Multivariate function adapter.

Definition at line 43 of file multivariate-function-adapter.hh.

5.73.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.73.2.1 MultivariateFunctionAdapter()

```
MultivariateFunctionAdapter (
    Fn * fn,
    std::vector< Rep > reps ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>fn</i>	Multivariate function
<i>reps</i>	Representations

Definition at line 75 of file multivariate-function-adapter.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

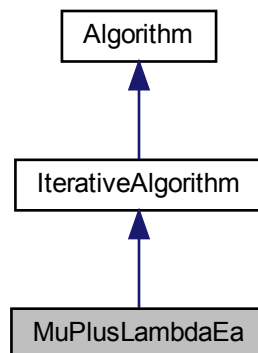
- lib/hnco/functions/representations/multivariate-function-adapter.hh

5.74 MuPlusLambdaEa Class Reference

(mu+lambda) EA.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ea/mu-plus-lambda-ea.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for MuPlusLambdaEa:



Public Member Functions

- [MuPlusLambdaEa](#) (int n, int mu, int lambda)
Constructor.

Setters

- void [set_mutation_rate](#) (double p)
Set the mutation rate.
- void [set_allow_no_mutation](#) (bool b)
Set the flag `_allow_no_mutation`.

Protected Member Functions

Loop

- void [init](#) () override
Initialize.
- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- [Population _parents](#)
Parents.
- [Population _offsprings](#)
Offsprings.
- [neighborhood::StandardBitMutation _mutation](#)
Mutation operator.
- `std::uniform_int_distribution< int > _select_parent`
Select parent.

Parameters

- double [_mutation_rate](#)
Mutation rate.
- bool [_allow_no_mutation](#) = false
Allow no mutation.

5.74.1 Detailed Description

(mu+lambda) EA.

Reference:

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 40 of file mu-plus-lambda-ea.hh.

5.74.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.74.2.1 MuPlusLambdaEa()

```
MuPlusLambdaEa (
    int n,
    int mu,
    int lambda ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>mu</i>	Parent population size
<i>lambda</i>	Offspring population size

Definition at line 89 of file mu-plus-lambda-ea.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

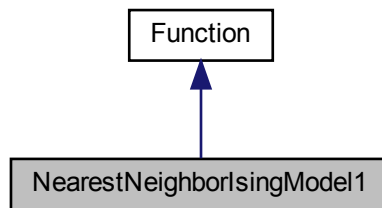
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/mu-plus-lambda-ea.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/mu-plus-lambda-ea.cc

5.75 NearestNeighborIsingModel1 Class Reference

Nearest neighbor Ising model in one dimension.

```
#include <hnco/functions/ising/nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for NearestNeighborIsingModel1:



Public Member Functions

- [NearestNeighborIsingModel1](#) ()
Constructor.
- void [set_periodic_boundary_conditions](#) (bool x)
Set periodic boundary conditions.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream)
Display.

Instance generators

- template<class CouplingGen , class FieldGen >
void [generate](#) (int n, CouplingGen coupling_gen, FieldGen field_gen)
Instance generator.
- void [random](#) (int n)
Random instance.

Evaluation

- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [evaluate_incrementally](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double v, const [sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped_bits)
Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) ()
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [save](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const
Save.
- template<class Archive >
void [load](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Load.
- void [resize](#) (int n)
Resize data structures.

Private Attributes

- `std::vector< double > _coupling`
Coupling with nearest neighbor to the right.
- `std::vector< double > _field`
External field.
- `bit_vector_t _flipped_bits`
Flipped bits.
- `bool _periodic_boundary_conditions = false`
Periodic boundary conditions.

Friends

- class `boost::serialization::access`

5.75.1 Detailed Description

Nearest neighbor Ising model in one dimension.

Its expression is of the form

$$f(x) = \sum_i J_{i,i+1}(1 - 2x_i)(1 - 2x_{i+1}) + \sum_i h_i(1 - 2x_i)$$

or equivalently

$$f(x) = \sum_i J_{i,i+1}(-1)^{x_i+x_{i+1}} + \sum_i h_i(-1)^{x_i}$$

where $J_{i,i+1}$ is the interaction between adjacent sites i and $i+1$ and h_i is the external magnetic field interacting with site i .

In the case of periodic boundary conditions, the sum $i + 1$ is mod n .

Since we are maximizing f or minimizing $-f$, the expression of f is compatible with what can be found in physics textbooks.

It should be noted that such an Ising model can be represented by a Walsh expansion of degree 2, that is [WalshExpansion2](#).

Reference: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ising_model

Definition at line 65 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.hh.

5.75.2 Member Function Documentation

5.75.2.1 evaluate()

```
double evaluate (
    const bit\_vector\_t & s ) [virtual]
```

Evaluate a bit vector.

Complexity: $O(n)$

Implements [Function](#).

Definition at line 44 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.cc.

5.75.2.2 generate()

```
void generate (
    int n,
    CouplingGen coupling_gen,
    FieldGen field_gen ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>coupling_gen</i>	Coupling generator
<i>field_gen</i>	External field generator

Definition at line 126 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.hh.

5.75.2.3 provides_incremental_evaluation()

```
bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 176 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.hh.

5.75.2.4 random()

```
void random (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Random instance.

The weights are sampled from the normal distribution.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vector
-----	--------------------

Definition at line 142 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

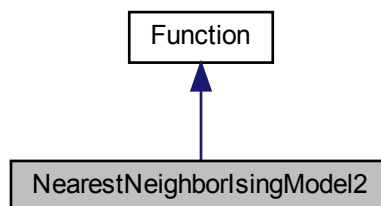
- lib/hnco/functions/ising/nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/ising/nearest-neighbor-ising-model-1.cc

5.76 NearestNeighborIsingModel2 Class Reference

Nearest neighbor Ising model in two dimensions.

```
#include <hnco/functions/ising/nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for NearestNeighborIsingModel2:



Public Member Functions

- [NearestNeighborIsingModel2](#) ()
Constructor.
- void [set_periodic_boundary_conditions](#) (bool x)
Set periodic boundary conditions.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream)
Display.

Instance generators

- template<class CouplingGen , class FieldGen >
void [generate](#) (int num_rows, int num_columns, CouplingGen coupling_gen, FieldGen field_gen)
Instance generator.
- void [random](#) (int num_rows, int num_columns)
Random instance.

Evaluation

- double `evaluate` (const `bit_vector_t` &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double `evaluate_incrementally` (const `bit_vector_t` &x, double v, const `sparse_bit_vector_t` &flipped_bits)
Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.

Information about the function

- int `get_bv_size` ()
Get bit vector size.
- bool `provides_incremental_evaluation` ()
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void `save` (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const
Save.
- template<class Archive >
void `load` (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Load.
- void `resize` (int num_rows, int num_columns)
Resize data structures.

Private Attributes

- std::vector< std::vector< double > > `_coupling_right`
Coupling with nearest neighbor to the right.
- std::vector< std::vector< double > > `_coupling_below`
Coupling with nearest neighbor below.
- std::vector< std::vector< double > > `_field`
External field.
- `bit_vector_t` `_flipped_bits`
Flipped bits.
- bool `_periodic_boundary_conditions` = false
Periodic boundary conditions.

Friends

- class `boost::serialization::access`

5.76.1 Detailed Description

Nearest neighbor Ising model in two dimensions.

We are considering a rectangular lattice in which each site has (at most) four neighbors (left, right, above, below).

The expression of the function is of the form

$$f(x) = \sum_{(i,j)} J_{ij}(1 - 2x_i)(1 - 2x_j) + \sum_i h_i(1 - 2x_i)$$

or equivalently

$$f(x) = \sum_{(i,j)} J_{ij}(-1)^{x_i+x_j} + \sum_i h_i(-1)^{x_i}$$

where the first sum is over adjacent sites (i, j), J_{ij} is the interaction between adjacent sites i and j, and h_i is the external magnetic field interacting with site i.

Since we are maximizing f or minimizing -f, the expression of f is compatible with what can be found in physics textbooks.

It should be noted that such an Ising model can be represented by a Walsh expansion of degree 2, that is [WalshExpansion2](#).

Reference: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ising_model

Definition at line 67 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.hh.

5.76.2 Member Function Documentation

5.76.2.1 evaluate()

```
double evaluate (
    const bit_vector_t & s ) [virtual]
```

Evaluate a bit vector.

Complexity: O(n)

Implements [Function](#).

Definition at line 47 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.cc.

5.76.2.2 generate()

```
void generate (
    int num_rows,
    int num_columns,
    CouplingGen coupling_gen,
    FieldGen field_gen ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

Parameters

<i>num_rows</i>	Number of rows
<i>num_columns</i>	Number of columns
<i>coupling_gen</i>	Coupling generator
<i>field_gen</i>	External field generator

Definition at line 134 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.hh.

5.76.2.3 provides_incremental_evaluation()

```
bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 194 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.hh.

5.76.2.4 random()

```
void random (
    int num_rows,
    int num_columns ) [inline]
```

Random instance.

The weights are sampled from the normal distribution.

Parameters

<i>num_rows</i>	Number of rows
<i>num_columns</i>	Number of columns

Definition at line 154 of file nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

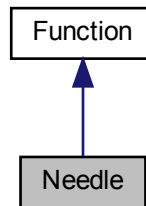
- lib/hnco/functions/ising/nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/ising/nearest-neighbor-ising-model-2.cc

5.77 Needle Class Reference

Needle in a haystack.

```
#include <hnco/functions/theory.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Needle:



Public Member Functions

- [Needle](#) (int bv_size)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.

5.77.1 Detailed Description

Needle in a haystack.

Reference:

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 134 of file theory.hh.

5.77.2 Member Function Documentation

5.77.2.1 `get_maximum()`

```
double get_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

1

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 158 of file theory.hh.

5.77.2.2 `has_known_maximum()`

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 154 of file theory.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

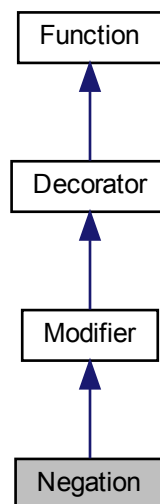
- lib/hnco/functions/theory.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/theory.cc

5.78 Negation Class Reference

Negation.

```
#include <hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Negation:



Public Member Functions

- [Negation](#) ([Function](#) *function)
Constructor.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) ()
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Evaluation

- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [evaluate_incrementally](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value, const [hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped_bits)
Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.

Additional Inherited Members

5.78.1 Detailed Description

[Negation](#).

Use cases:

- for algorithms which minimize rather than maximize a function
- for functions one wishes to minimize
- when minimization is needed inside an algorithm

Definition at line 60 of file modifier.hh.

5.78.2 Member Function Documentation

5.78.2.1 `provides_incremental_evaluation()`

```
bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 79 of file modifier.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

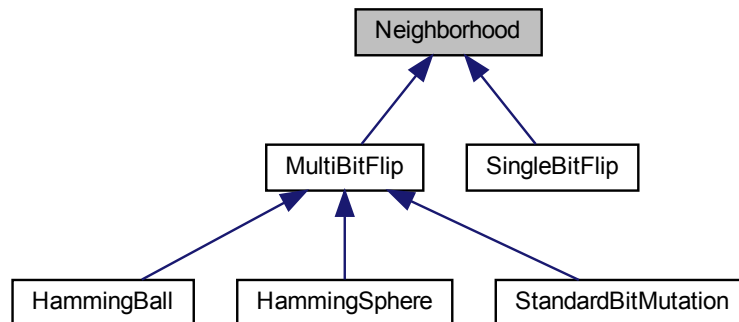
- lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/modifier.cc

5.79 Neighborhood Class Reference

Neighborhood.

```
#include <hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Neighborhood:



Public Member Functions

- [Neighborhood](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- virtual [~Neighborhood](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual void [set_origin](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Set the origin.
- virtual const [bit_vector_t](#) & [get_origin](#) ()
Get the origin.
- virtual const [bit_vector_t](#) & [get_candidate](#) ()
Get the candidate bit vector.
- virtual const [sparse_bit_vector_t](#) & [get_flipped_bits](#) ()
Get flipped bits.
- virtual void [propose](#) ()
Propose a candidate bit vector.
- virtual void [keep](#) ()
Keep the candidate bit vector.
- virtual void [forget](#) ()
Forget the candidate bit vector.
- virtual void [mutate](#) ([bit_vector_t](#) &bv)
Mutate.
- virtual void [map](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &input, [bit_vector_t](#) &output)
Map.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [sample_bits](#) ()=0
Sample bits.

Protected Attributes

- [bit_vector_t _origin](#)
Origin of the neighborhood.
- [bit_vector_t _candidate](#)
candidate bit vector
- `std::uniform_int_distribution< int > _index_dist`
Index distribution.
- [sparse_bit_vector_t _flipped_bits](#)
Flipped bits.

5.79.1 Detailed Description

Neighborhood.

A neighborhood maintains two points, `_origin` and `_candidate`. They are initialized in the same state by `set_origin`. A [Neighborhood](#) class must implement the member function `sample_bits` which samples the bits to flip in `_origin` to get a `_candidate`. The following member functions take care of the modifications:

- `propose`: flip `_candidate`
- `keep`: flip `_origin`
- `forget` flip `_candidate`

After `keep` or `forget`, `_origin` and `_candidate` are in the same state again.

A [Neighborhood](#) class can also behave as a mutation operator through the member functions `mutate` and `map`.

Definition at line 61 of file `neighborhood.hh`.

5.79.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.79.2.1 Neighborhood()

```
Neighborhood (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
----------	---------------------

Definition at line 86 of file neighborhood.hh.

5.79.3 Member Function Documentation

5.79.3.1 map()

```
virtual void map (  
    const bit\_vector\_t & input,  
    bit\_vector\_t & output ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Map.

The output bit vector is a mutated version of the input bit vector.

Parameters

<i>input</i>	Input bit vector
<i>output</i>	Output bit vector

Definition at line 148 of file neighborhood.hh.

5.79.3.2 mutate()

```
virtual void mutate (  
    bit\_vector\_t & bv ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Mutate.

In-place mutation of the bit vector.

Parameters

<i>bv</i>	Bit vector to mutate
-----------	----------------------

Definition at line 134 of file neighborhood.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

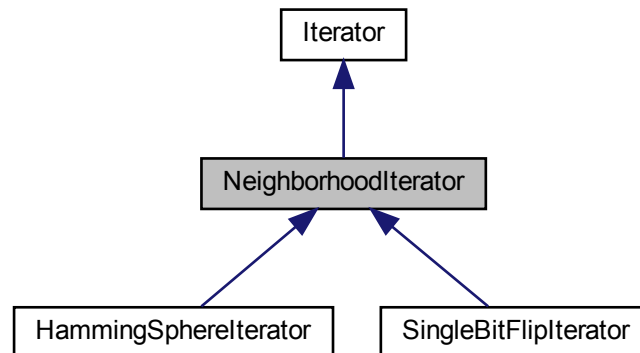
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh

5.80 NeighborhoodIterator Class Reference

Neighborhood iterator

```
#include <hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for NeighborhoodIterator:



Public Member Functions

- [NeighborhoodIterator](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- virtual void [set_origin](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Set origin.

Additional Inherited Members

5.80.1 Detailed Description

Neighborhood iterator

Definition at line 35 of file neighborhood-iterator.hh.

5.80.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.80.2.1 NeighborhoodIterator()

```
NeighborhoodIterator (  
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vectors
-----	---------------------

Definition at line 44 of file neighborhood-iterator.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

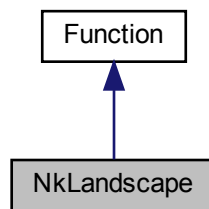
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.hh
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.cc

5.81 NkLandscape Class Reference

NK landscape.

```
#include <hnco/functions/nk-landscape.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for NkLandscape:



Public Member Functions

- [NkLandscape](#) ()
Default constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream)
Display.

Instance generators

- template<class Generator >
void [generate](#) (int n, int k, Generator generator)
Instance generator.
- void [random](#) (int n, int k)
Random instance.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [serialize](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Serialize.
- void [random_structure](#) (int n, int k)
Random structue.

Private Attributes

- std::vector< std::vector< int > > [_neighbors](#)
Bit neighbors.
- std::vector< std::vector< double > > [_partial_functions](#)
Partial functions.

Friends

- class **boost::serialization::access**

5.81.1 Detailed Description

NK landscape.

Reference:

S. A. Kauffman. 1993. The origins of order: self-organisation and selection in evolution. Oxford University Press.

Definition at line 47 of file nk-landscape.hh.

5.81.2 Member Function Documentation

5.81.2.1 generate()

```
void generate (
    int n,
    int k,
    Generator generator ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vector
<i>k</i>	Number of neighbors per bit
<i>generator</i>	Generator for partial function values

Definition at line 92 of file nk-landscape.hh.

5.81.2.2 random()

```
void random (
    int n,
    int k ) [inline]
```

Random instance.

Partial function values are sampled from the normal distribution.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vector
k	Number of neighbors per bit

Definition at line 110 of file nk-landscape.hh.

5.81.2.3 random_structure()

```
void random_structure (
    int n,
    int k ) [private]
```

Random structue.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vector
k	Number of neighbors per bit

Definition at line 32 of file nk-landscape.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

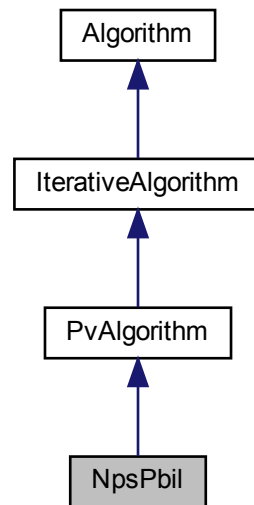
- lib/hnco/functions/nk-landscape.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/nk-landscape.cc

5.82 NpsPbil Class Reference

Population-based incremental learning with negative and positive selection.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/pv/nps-pbil.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for NpsPbil:



Public Member Functions

- [NpsPbil](#) (int n, int population_size)
Constructor.

Setters

- void [set_selection_size](#) (int x)
Set the selection size.
- void [set_learning_rate](#) (double x)
Set the learning rate.

Protected Member Functions

Loop

- void [init](#) () override
Initialize.
- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- [Population _population](#)
Population.
- [pv_t _mean_best](#)
Mean of best individuals.
- [pv_t _mean_worst](#)
Mean of worst individuals.

Parameters

- `int _selection_size = 1`
Selection size.
- `double _learning_rate = 1e-3`
Learning rate.

5.82.1 Detailed Description

Population-based incremental learning with negative and positive selection.

Reference:

Arnaud Berny. 2001. Extending selection learning toward fixed-length d-ary strings. In Artificial Evolution (Lecture Notes in Computer Science), P. Collet and others (Eds.). Springer, Le Creusot.

Definition at line 42 of file nps-pbil.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

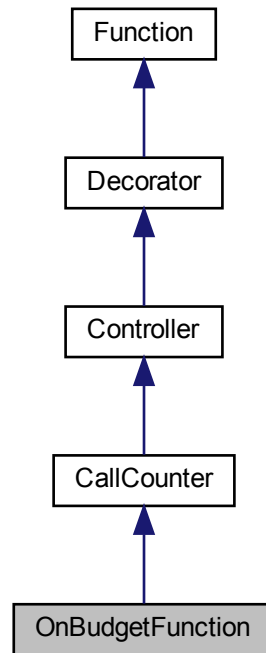
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/nps-pbil.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/nps-pbil.cc`

5.83 OnBudgetFunction Class Reference

[CallCounter](#) with a limited number of evaluations.

```
#include <hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for OnBudgetFunction:



Public Member Functions

- `OnBudgetFunction` (`Function` *function, int budget)

Constructor.

Evaluation

- double `evaluate` (const `bit_vector_t` &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double `evaluate_incrementally` (const `bit_vector_t` &x, double value, const `hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t` &flipped_bits)
Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.
- void `update` (const `bit_vector_t` &x, double value)
Update after a safe evaluation.

Private Attributes

- int `_budget`
Budget.

Additional Inherited Members

5.83.1 Detailed Description

[CallCounter](#) with a limited number of evaluations.

Definition at line 319 of file controller.hh.

5.83.2 Member Function Documentation

5.83.2.1 evaluate()

```
double evaluate (
    const bit\_vector\_t & x ) [virtual]
```

Evaluate a bit vector.

Exceptions

<i>LastEvaluation</i>	
-----------------------	--

Reimplemented from [CallCounter](#).

Definition at line 123 of file controller.cc.

5.83.2.2 evaluate_incrementally()

```
double evaluate_incrementally (
    const bit\_vector\_t & x,
    double value,
    const hnco::sparse\_bit\_vector\_t & flipped_bits ) [virtual]
```

Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.

Exceptions

<i>LastEvaluation</i>	
-----------------------	--

Reimplemented from [CallCounter](#).

Definition at line 134 of file controller.cc.

5.83.2.3 update()

```
void update (
    const bit\_vector\_t & x,
    double value ) [virtual]
```

Update after a safe evaluation.

Exceptions

<i>LastEvaluation</i>	
-----------------------	--

Reimplemented from [CallCounter](#).

Definition at line 145 of file controller.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

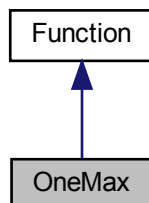
- lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.cc

5.84 OneMax Class Reference

OneMax.

```
#include <hnco/functions/theory.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for OneMax:



Public Member Functions

- [OneMax](#) (int bv_size)

Constructor.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) ()
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Evaluation

- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [evaluate_incrementally](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double v, const [hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped_bits)
Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.

5.84.1 Detailed Description

OneMax.

References:

Heinz Mühlenbein, "How genetic algorithms really work: I. mutation and hillclimbing", in Proc. 2nd Int. Conf. on Parallel Problem Solving from Nature, 1992

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 41 of file theory.hh.

5.84.2 Member Function Documentation

5.84.2.1 `get_maximum()`

```
double get_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

`_bv_size`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 62 of file theory.hh.

5.84.2.2 `has_known_maximum()`

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

`true`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 66 of file theory.hh.

5.84.2.3 `provides_incremental_evaluation()`

```
bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

`true`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 71 of file theory.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

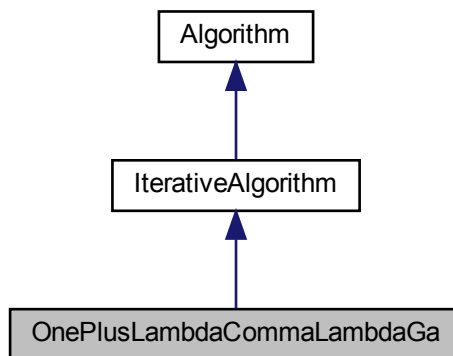
- `lib/hnco/functions/theory.hh`
- `lib/hnco/functions/theory.cc`

5.85 OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa Class Reference

(1+(lambda, lambda)) genetic algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ea/one-plus-lambda-comma-lambda-ga.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa:



Public Member Functions

- [OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa](#) (int n, int lambda)
Constructor.

Setters

- void [set_mutation_rate](#) (double p)
Set the mutation rate.
- void [set_crossover_bias](#) (double x)
Set the crossover bias.

Protected Member Functions

Loop

- void [init](#) () override
Initialize.
- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- [Population _offsprings](#)
Offsprings.
- `std::binomial_distribution< int > _radius_dist`
Radius distribution.
- [neighborhood::HammingSphere _mutation](#)
Mutation operator.
- [bit_vector_t _parent](#)
Parent.
- [BiasedCrossover _crossover](#)
Biased crossover.

Parameters

- `double _mutation_rate`
Mutation rate.
- `double _crossover_bias`
Crossover bias.

5.85.1 Detailed Description

(1+(lambda, lambda)) genetic algorithm.

Reference:

Benjamin Doerr, Carola Doerr, and Franziska Ebel. 2015. From black-box complexity to designing new genetic algorithms. Theoretical Computer Science 567 (2015), 87–104.

Definition at line 49 of file one-plus-lambda-comma-lambda-ga.hh.

5.85.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.85.2.1 OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa()

```
OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa (
    int n,
    int lambda ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

By default, `_mutation_rate` is set to `lambda / n` and `_crossover_bias` to `1 / lambda`.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>lambda</i>	Offspring population size

Definition at line 103 of file one-plus-lambda-comma-lambda-ga.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

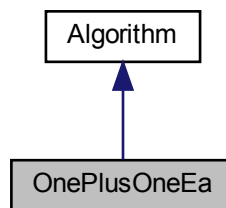
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/one-plus-lambda-comma-lambda-ga.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/one-plus-lambda-comma-lambda-ga.cc

5.86 OnePlusOneEa Class Reference

(1+1) EA.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ea/one-plus-one-ea.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for OnePlusOneEa:



Public Member Functions

- `OnePlusOneEa` (int n)
Constructor.
- void `maximize` (const std::vector< `function::Function` * > &functions) override
Maximize.
- void `finalize` () override
Finalize.

Setters

- void `set_num_iterations` (int x)
Set the number of iterations.
- void `set_mutation_rate` (double p)
Set the mutation rate.
- void `set_allow_no_mutation` (bool b)
Set the flag `_allow_no_mutation`.
- void `set_incremental_evaluation` (bool x)
Set incremental evaluation.

Private Attributes

- [neighborhood::StandardBitMutation _neighborhood](#)
Neighborhood.
- [RandomLocalSearch _rls](#)
Random local search.

Parameters

- `int _num_iterations = 0`
Number of iterations.
- `double _mutation_rate`
Mutation rate.
- `bool _allow_no_mutation = false`
Allow no mutation.
- `bool _incremental_evaluation = false`
Incremental evaluation.

Additional Inherited Members

5.86.1 Detailed Description

(1+1) EA.

(1+1) EA is implemented as a [RandomLocalSearch](#) with a [StandardBitMutation](#) neighborhood and infinite patience. Thus the class [OnePlusOneEa](#) is derived from [Algorithm](#) instead of [IterativeAlgorithm](#).

Reference:

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 45 of file one-plus-one-ea.hh.

5.86.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.86.2.1 [OnePlusOneEa\(\)](#)

```
OnePlusOneEa (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
----------	---------------------

`_mutation_rate` is initialized to $1 / n$.

Definition at line 80 of file one-plus-one-ea.hh.

5.86.3 Member Function Documentation

5.86.3.1 set_num_iterations()

```
void set_num_iterations (
    int x ) [inline]
```

Set the number of iterations.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Number of iterations
----------	----------------------

$x \leq 0$ means indefinite

Definition at line 111 of file one-plus-one-ea.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/one-plus-one-ea.hh

5.87 Options Class Reference

Command line options.

```
#include </home/arnaud/projets/hnco/src/hnco/app/ffgen-options.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Options](#) (int argc, char *argv[])
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const
Get bv_size.
- void [set_bv_size](#) (int x)
Set bv_size.
- bool [set_bv_size](#) () const
Get set-flag for bv_size.
- double [get_coupling_constant](#) () const
Get coupling_constant.
- void [set_coupling_constant](#) (double x)
Set coupling_constant.
- bool [set_coupling_constant](#) () const

- Get set-flag for coupling_constant.*

 - double [get_ep_upper_bound](#) () const

Get ep_upper_bound.
- void [set_ep_upper_bound](#) (double x)

Set ep_upper_bound.
- bool [set_ep_upper_bound](#) () const

Get set-flag for ep_upper_bound.
- double [get_field_constant](#) () const

Get field_constant.
- void [set_field_constant](#) (double x)

Set field_constant.
- bool [set_field_constant](#) () const

Get set-flag for field_constant.
- int [get_function](#) () const

Get function.
- void [set_function](#) (int x)

Set function.
- bool [set_function](#) () const

Get set-flag for function.
- double [get_lin_distance](#) () const

Get lin_distance.
- void [set_lin_distance](#) (double x)

Set lin_distance.
- bool [set_lin_distance](#) () const

Get set-flag for lin_distance.
- int [get_lin_generator](#) () const

Get lin_generator.
- void [set_lin_generator](#) (int x)

Set lin_generator.
- bool [set_lin_generator](#) () const

Get set-flag for lin_generator.
- double [get_lin_initial_weight](#) () const

Get lin_initial_weight.
- void [set_lin_initial_weight](#) (double x)

Set lin_initial_weight.
- bool [set_lin_initial_weight](#) () const

Get set-flag for lin_initial_weight.
- double [get_lin_ratio](#) () const

Get lin_ratio.
- void [set_lin_ratio](#) (double x)

Set lin_ratio.
- bool [set_lin_ratio](#) () const

Get set-flag for lin_ratio.
- int [get_ms_num_clauses](#) () const

Get ms_num_clauses.
- void [set_ms_num_clauses](#) (int x)

Set ms_num_clauses.
- bool [set_ms_num_clauses](#) () const

Get set-flag for ms_num_clauses.
- int [get_ms_num_literals_per_clause](#) () const

Get ms_num_literals_per_clause.

- void [set_ms_num_literals_per_clause](#) (int x)
Set ms_num_literals_per_clause.
- bool [set_ms_num_literals_per_clause](#) () const
Get set-flag for ms_num_literals_per_clause.
- int [get_nk_k](#) () const
Get nk_k.
- void [set_nk_k](#) (int x)
Set nk_k.
- bool [set_nk_k](#) () const
Get set-flag for nk_k.
- int [get_nn1_generator](#) () const
Get nn1_generator.
- void [set_nn1_generator](#) (int x)
Set nn1_generator.
- bool [set_nn1_generator](#) () const
Get set-flag for nn1_generator.
- int [get_nn2_generator](#) () const
Get nn2_generator.
- void [set_nn2_generator](#) (int x)
Set nn2_generator.
- bool [set_nn2_generator](#) () const
Get set-flag for nn2_generator.
- int [get_nn2_num_columns](#) () const
Get nn2_num_columns.
- void [set_nn2_num_columns](#) (int x)
Set nn2_num_columns.
- bool [set_nn2_num_columns](#) () const
Get set-flag for nn2_num_columns.
- int [get_nn2_num_rows](#) () const
Get nn2_num_rows.
- void [set_nn2_num_rows](#) (int x)
Set nn2_num_rows.
- bool [set_nn2_num_rows](#) () const
Get set-flag for nn2_num_rows.
- int [get_part_upper_bound](#) () const
Get part_upper_bound.
- void [set_part_upper_bound](#) (int x)
Set part_upper_bound.
- bool [set_part_upper_bound](#) () const
Get set-flag for part_upper_bound.
- std::string [get_path](#) () const
Get path.
- void [set_path](#) (std::string x)
Set path.
- bool [set_path](#) () const
Get set-flag for path.
- int [get_seed](#) () const
Get seed.
- void [set_seed](#) (int x)
Set seed.
- bool [set_seed](#) () const

- Get set-flag for seed.*

 - double [get_stddev](#) () const

Get stddev.
- void [set_stddev](#) (double x)

Set stddev.
- bool [set_stddev](#) () const

Get set-flag for stddev.
- int [get_walsh2_generator](#) () const

Get walsh2_generator.
- void [set_walsh2_generator](#) (int x)

Set walsh2_generator.
- bool [set_walsh2_generator](#) () const

Get set-flag for walsh2_generator.
- double [get_walsh2_ising_alpha](#) () const

Get walsh2_ising_alpha.
- void [set_walsh2_ising_alpha](#) (double x)

Set walsh2_ising_alpha.
- bool [set_walsh2_ising_alpha](#) () const

Get set-flag for walsh2_ising_alpha.
- int [get_walsh_num_features](#) () const

Get walsh_num_features.
- void [set_walsh_num_features](#) (int x)

Set walsh_num_features.
- bool [set_walsh_num_features](#) () const

Get set-flag for walsh_num_features.
- bool [with_ms_planted_solution](#) () const

Get ms_planted_solution.
- void [set_ms_planted_solution](#) ()

Set ms_planted_solution.
- bool [with_periodic_boundary_conditions](#) () const

Get periodic_boundary_conditions.
- void [set_periodic_boundary_conditions](#) ()

Set periodic_boundary_conditions.
- [Options](#) (int argc, char *argv[])

Constructor.
- int [get_algorithm](#) () const

Get algorithm.
- void [set_algorithm](#) (int x)

Set algorithm.
- bool [set_algorithm](#) () const

Get set-flag for algorithm.
- int [get_bm_mc_reset_strategy](#) () const

Get bm_mc_reset_strategy.
- void [set_bm_mc_reset_strategy](#) (int x)

Set bm_mc_reset_strategy.
- bool [set_bm_mc_reset_strategy](#) () const

Get set-flag for bm_mc_reset_strategy.
- int [get_bm_num_gs_cycles](#) () const

Get bm_num_gs_cycles.
- void [set_bm_num_gs_cycles](#) (int x)

Set bm_num_gs_cycles.

- bool [set_bm_num_gs_cycles](#) () const
Get set-flag for bm_num_gs_cycles.
- int [get_bm_num_gs_steps](#) () const
Get bm_num_gs_steps.
- void [set_bm_num_gs_steps](#) (int x)
Set bm_num_gs_steps.
- bool [set_bm_num_gs_steps](#) () const
Get set-flag for bm_num_gs_steps.
- int [get_bm_sampling](#) () const
Get bm_sampling.
- void [set_bm_sampling](#) (int x)
Set bm_sampling.
- bool [set_bm_sampling](#) () const
Get set-flag for bm_sampling.
- int [get_budget](#) () const
Get budget.
- void [set_budget](#) (int x)
Set budget.
- bool [set_budget](#) () const
Get set-flag for budget.
- int [get_bv_size](#) () const
Get bv_size.
- void [set_bv_size](#) (int x)
Set bv_size.
- bool [set_bv_size](#) () const
Get set-flag for bv_size.
- std::string [get_description_path](#) () const
Get description_path.
- void [set_description_path](#) (std::string x)
Set description_path.
- bool [set_description_path](#) () const
Get set-flag for description_path.
- int [get_ea_lambda](#) () const
Get ea_lambda.
- void [set_ea_lambda](#) (int x)
Set ea_lambda.
- bool [set_ea_lambda](#) () const
Get set-flag for ea_lambda.
- int [get_ea_mu](#) () const
Get ea_mu.
- void [set_ea_mu](#) (int x)
Set ea_mu.
- bool [set_ea_mu](#) () const
Get set-flag for ea_mu.
- std::string [get_expression](#) () const
Get expression.
- void [set_expression](#) (std::string x)
Set expression.
- bool [set_expression](#) () const
Get set-flag for expression.
- std::string [get_fn_name](#) () const

- Get *fn_name*.
 - void [set_fn_name](#) (std::string x)
- Set *fn_name*.
 - bool [set_fn_name](#) () const
- Get set-flag for *fn_name*.
 - int [get_fn_num_traps](#) () const
- Get *fn_num_traps*.
 - void [set_fn_num_traps](#) (int x)
- Set *fn_num_traps*.
 - bool [set_fn_num_traps](#) () const
- Get set-flag for *fn_num_traps*.
 - int [get_fn_prefix_length](#) () const
- Get *fn_prefix_length*.
 - void [set_fn_prefix_length](#) (int x)
- Set *fn_prefix_length*.
 - bool [set_fn_prefix_length](#) () const
- Get set-flag for *fn_prefix_length*.
 - int [get_fn_threshold](#) () const
- Get *fn_threshold*.
 - void [set_fn_threshold](#) (int x)
- Set *fn_threshold*.
 - bool [set_fn_threshold](#) () const
- Get set-flag for *fn_threshold*.
 - std::string [get_fp_expression](#) () const
- Get *fp_expression*.
 - void [set_fp_expression](#) (std::string x)
- Set *fp_expression*.
 - bool [set_fp_expression](#) () const
- Get set-flag for *fp_expression*.
 - double [get_fp_lower_bound](#) () const
- Get *fp_lower_bound*.
 - void [set_fp_lower_bound](#) (double x)
- Set *fp_lower_bound*.
 - bool [set_fp_lower_bound](#) () const
- Get set-flag for *fp_lower_bound*.
 - int [get_fp_num_bits](#) () const
- Get *fp_num_bits*.
 - void [set_fp_num_bits](#) (int x)
- Set *fp_num_bits*.
 - bool [set_fp_num_bits](#) () const
- Get set-flag for *fp_num_bits*.
 - double [get_fp_upper_bound](#) () const
- Get *fp_upper_bound*.
 - void [set_fp_upper_bound](#) (double x)
- Set *fp_upper_bound*.
 - bool [set_fp_upper_bound](#) () const
- Get set-flag for *fp_upper_bound*.
 - int [get_function](#) () const
- Get *function*.
 - void [set_function](#) (int x)
- Set *function*.

- bool [set_function](#) () const
Get set-flag for function.
- double [get_ga_crossover_bias](#) () const
Get ga_crossover_bias.
- void [set_ga_crossover_bias](#) (double x)
Set ga_crossover_bias.
- bool [set_ga_crossover_bias](#) () const
Get set-flag for ga_crossover_bias.
- double [get_ga_crossover_probability](#) () const
Get ga_crossover_probability.
- void [set_ga_crossover_probability](#) (double x)
Set ga_crossover_probability.
- bool [set_ga_crossover_probability](#) () const
Get set-flag for ga_crossover_probability.
- int [get_ga_tournament_size](#) () const
Get ga_tournament_size.
- void [set_ga_tournament_size](#) (int x)
Set ga_tournament_size.
- bool [set_ga_tournament_size](#) () const
Get set-flag for ga_tournament_size.
- int [get_he_a_bit_herding](#) () const
Get hea_bit_herding.
- void [set_he_a_bit_herding](#) (int x)
Set hea_bit_herding.
- bool [set_he_a_bit_herding](#) () const
Get set-flag for hea_bit_herding.
- int [get_he_a_num_seq_updates](#) () const
Get hea_num_seq_updates.
- void [set_he_a_num_seq_updates](#) (int x)
Set hea_num_seq_updates.
- bool [set_he_a_num_seq_updates](#) () const
Get set-flag for hea_num_seq_updates.
- int [get_he_a_reset_period](#) () const
Get hea_reset_period.
- void [set_he_a_reset_period](#) (int x)
Set hea_reset_period.
- bool [set_he_a_reset_period](#) () const
Get set-flag for hea_reset_period.
- int [get_he_a_sampling_method](#) () const
Get hea_sampling_method.
- void [set_he_a_sampling_method](#) (int x)
Set hea_sampling_method.
- bool [set_he_a_sampling_method](#) () const
Get set-flag for hea_sampling_method.
- double [get_he_a_weight](#) () const
Get hea_weight.
- void [set_he_a_weight](#) (double x)
Set hea_weight.
- bool [set_he_a_weight](#) () const
Get set-flag for hea_weight.
- double [get_learning_rate](#) () const

- *Get learning_rate.*
 void [set_learning_rate](#) (double x)
- *Set learning_rate.*
 bool [set_learning_rate](#) () const
- *Get set-flag for learning_rate.*
 int [get_map](#) () const
- *Get map.*
 void [set_map](#) (int x)
- *Set map.*
 bool [set_map](#) () const
- *Get set-flag for map.*
 int [get_map_input_size](#) () const
- *Get map_input_size.*
 void [set_map_input_size](#) (int x)
- *Set map_input_size.*
 bool [set_map_input_size](#) () const
- *Get set-flag for map_input_size.*
 std::string [get_map_path](#) () const
- *Get map_path.*
 void [set_map_path](#) (std::string x)
- *Set map_path.*
 bool [set_map_path](#) () const
- *Get set-flag for map_path.*
 int [get_map_ts_length](#) () const
- *Get map_ts_length.*
 void [set_map_ts_length](#) (int x)
- *Set map_ts_length.*
 bool [set_map_ts_length](#) () const
- *Get set-flag for map_ts_length.*
 int [get_map_ts_sampling_mode](#) () const
- *Get map_ts_sampling_mode.*
 void [set_map_ts_sampling_mode](#) (int x)
- *Set map_ts_sampling_mode.*
 bool [set_map_ts_sampling_mode](#) () const
- *Get set-flag for map_ts_sampling_mode.*
 double [get_mutation_rate](#) () const
- *Get mutation_rate.*
 void [set_mutation_rate](#) (double x)
- *Set mutation_rate.*
 bool [set_mutation_rate](#) () const
- *Get set-flag for mutation_rate.*
 int [get_neighborhood](#) () const
- *Get neighborhood.*
 void [set_neighborhood](#) (int x)
- *Set neighborhood.*
 bool [set_neighborhood](#) () const
- *Get set-flag for neighborhood.*
 int [get_neighborhood_iterator](#) () const
- *Get neighborhood_iterator.*
 void [set_neighborhood_iterator](#) (int x)
- *Set neighborhood_iterator.*

- bool [set_neighborhood_iterator](#) () const
Get set-flag for neighborhood_iterator.
- double [get_noise_stddev](#) () const
Get noise_stddev.
- void [set_noise_stddev](#) (double x)
Set noise_stddev.
- bool [set_noise_stddev](#) () const
Get set-flag for noise_stddev.
- int [get_num_iterations](#) () const
Get num_iterations.
- void [set_num_iterations](#) (int x)
Set num_iterations.
- bool [set_num_iterations](#) () const
Get set-flag for num_iterations.
- int [get_num_threads](#) () const
Get num_threads.
- void [set_num_threads](#) (int x)
Set num_threads.
- bool [set_num_threads](#) () const
Get set-flag for num_threads.
- std::string [get_path](#) () const
Get path.
- void [set_path](#) (std::string x)
Set path.
- bool [set_path](#) () const
Get set-flag for path.
- double [get_pn_mutation_rate](#) () const
Get pn_mutation_rate.
- void [set_pn_mutation_rate](#) (double x)
Set pn_mutation_rate.
- bool [set_pn_mutation_rate](#) () const
Get set-flag for pn_mutation_rate.
- int [get_pn_neighborhood](#) () const
Get pn_neighborhood.
- void [set_pn_neighborhood](#) (int x)
Set pn_neighborhood.
- bool [set_pn_neighborhood](#) () const
Get set-flag for pn_neighborhood.
- int [get_pn_radius](#) () const
Get pn_radius.
- void [set_pn_radius](#) (int x)
Set pn_radius.
- bool [set_pn_radius](#) () const
Get set-flag for pn_radius.
- int [get_population_size](#) () const
Get population_size.
- void [set_population_size](#) (int x)
Set population_size.
- bool [set_population_size](#) () const
Get set-flag for population_size.
- int [get_pv_log_num_components](#) () const

- *Get pv_log_num_components.*
 • void [set_pv_log_num_components](#) (int x)
 Set pv_log_num_components.
- bool [set_pv_log_num_components](#) () const
 Get set-flag for pv_log_num_components.
- int [get_radius](#) () const
 Get radius.
- void [set_radius](#) (int x)
 Set radius.
- bool [set_radius](#) () const
 Get set-flag for radius.
- std::string [get_results_path](#) () const
 Get results_path.
- void [set_results_path](#) (std::string x)
 Set results_path.
- bool [set_results_path](#) () const
 Get set-flag for results_path.
- int [get_rls_patience](#) () const
 Get rls_patience.
- void [set_rls_patience](#) (int x)
 Set rls_patience.
- bool [set_rls_patience](#) () const
 Get set-flag for rls_patience.
- double [get_sa_beta_ratio](#) () const
 Get sa_beta_ratio.
- void [set_sa_beta_ratio](#) (double x)
 Set sa_beta_ratio.
- bool [set_sa_beta_ratio](#) () const
 Get set-flag for sa_beta_ratio.
- double [get_sa_initial_acceptance_probability](#) () const
 Get sa_initial_acceptance_probability.
- void [set_sa_initial_acceptance_probability](#) (double x)
 Set sa_initial_acceptance_probability.
- bool [set_sa_initial_acceptance_probability](#) () const
 Get set-flag for sa_initial_acceptance_probability.
- int [get_sa_num_transitions](#) () const
 Get sa_num_transitions.
- void [set_sa_num_transitions](#) (int x)
 Set sa_num_transitions.
- bool [set_sa_num_transitions](#) () const
 Get set-flag for sa_num_transitions.
- int [get_sa_num_trials](#) () const
 Get sa_num_trials.
- void [set_sa_num_trials](#) (int x)
 Set sa_num_trials.
- bool [set_sa_num_trials](#) () const
 Get set-flag for sa_num_trials.
- unsigned [get_seed](#) () const
 Get seed.
- void [set_seed](#) (unsigned x)
 Set seed.

- bool `set_seed ()` const
Get set-flag for seed.
- int `get_selection_size ()` const
Get selection_size.
- void `set_selection_size (int x)`
Set selection_size.
- bool `set_selection_size ()` const
Get set-flag for selection_size.
- std::string `get_solution_path ()` const
Get solution_path.
- void `set_solution_path (std::string x)`
Set solution_path.
- bool `set_solution_path ()` const
Get set-flag for solution_path.
- double `get_target ()` const
Get target.
- void `set_target (double x)`
Set target.
- bool `set_target ()` const
Get set-flag for target.
- bool `with_additive_gaussian_noise ()` const
Get additive_gaussian_noise.
- void `set_additive_gaussian_noise ()`
Set additive_gaussian_noise.
- bool `with_allow_no_mutation ()` const
Get allow_no_mutation.
- void `set_allow_no_mutation ()`
Set allow_no_mutation.
- bool `with_bm_log_norm_infinite ()` const
Get bm_log_norm_infinite.
- void `set_bm_log_norm_infinite ()`
Set bm_log_norm_infinite.
- bool `with_bm_log_norm_l1 ()` const
Get bm_log_norm_l1.
- void `set_bm_log_norm_l1 ()`
Set bm_log_norm_l1.
- bool `with_bm_negative_positive_selection ()` const
Get bm_negative_positive_selection.
- void `set_bm_negative_positive_selection ()`
Set bm_negative_positive_selection.
- bool `with_cache ()` const
Get cache.
- void `set_cache ()`
Set cache.
- bool `with_cache_budget ()` const
Get cache_budget.
- void `set_cache_budget ()`
Set cache_budget.
- bool `with_concrete_solution ()` const
Get concrete_solution.
- void `set_concrete_solution ()`

- Set concrete_solution.*

 - bool [with_fn_display](#) () const

Get fn_display.

 - void [set_fn_display](#) ()

Set fn_display.

 - bool [with_fn_get_bv_size](#) () const

Get fn_get_bv_size.

 - void [set_fn_get_bv_size](#) ()

Set fn_get_bv_size.

 - bool [with_fn_get_maximum](#) () const

Get fn_get_maximum.

 - void [set_fn_get_maximum](#) ()

Set fn_get_maximum.

 - bool [with_fn_has_known_maximum](#) () const

Get fn_has_known_maximum.

 - void [set_fn_has_known_maximum](#) ()

Set fn_has_known_maximum.

 - bool [with_fn_provides_incremental_evaluation](#) () const

Get fn_provides_incremental_evaluation.

 - void [set_fn_provides_incremental_evaluation](#) ()

Set fn_provides_incremental_evaluation.

 - bool [with_fn_walsh_transform](#) () const

Get fn_walsh_transform.

 - void [set_fn_walsh_transform](#) ()

Set fn_walsh_transform.

 - bool [with_he_a_bound_moment](#) () const

Get hea_bound_moment.

 - void [set_he_a_bound_moment](#) ()

Set hea_bound_moment.

 - bool [with_he_a_log_delta](#) () const

Get hea_log_delta.

 - void [set_he_a_log_delta](#) ()

Set hea_log_delta.

 - bool [with_he_a_log_dtu](#) () const

Get hea_log_dtu.

 - void [set_he_a_log_dtu](#) ()

Set hea_log_dtu.

 - bool [with_he_a_log_error](#) () const

Get hea_log_error.

 - void [set_he_a_log_error](#) ()

Set hea_log_error.

 - bool [with_he_a_log_moment_matrix](#) () const

Get hea_log_moment_matrix.

 - void [set_he_a_log_moment_matrix](#) ()

Set hea_log_moment_matrix.

 - bool [with_he_a_log_selection](#) () const

Get hea_log_selection.

 - void [set_he_a_log_selection](#) ()

Set hea_log_selection.

 - bool [with_he_a_randomize_bit_order](#) () const

Get hea_randomize_bit_order.

- void [set_hearandomize_bit_order](#) ()
Set hearandomize_bit_order.
- bool [with_incremental_evaluation](#) () const
Get incremental_evaluation.
- void [set_incremental_evaluation](#) ()
Set incremental_evaluation.
- bool [with_load_solution](#) () const
Get load_solution.
- void [set_load_solution](#) ()
Set load_solution.
- bool [with_log_improvement](#) () const
Get log_improvement.
- void [set_log_improvement](#) ()
Set log_improvement.
- bool [with_map_display](#) () const
Get map_display.
- void [set_map_display](#) ()
Set map_display.
- bool [with_map_random](#) () const
Get map_random.
- void [set_map_random](#) ()
Set map_random.
- bool [with_map_surjective](#) () const
Get map_surjective.
- void [set_map_surjective](#) ()
Set map_surjective.
- bool [withmmas_strict](#) () const
Get mmas_strict.
- void [setmmas_strict](#) ()
Set mmas_strict.
- bool [with_negation](#) () const
Get negation.
- void [set_negation](#) ()
Set negation.
- bool [with_parsed_modifier](#) () const
Get parsed_modifier.
- void [set_parsed_modifier](#) ()
Set parsed_modifier.
- bool [withpn_allow_no_mutation](#) () const
Get pn_allow_no_mutation.
- void [setpn_allow_no_mutation](#) ()
Set pn_allow_no_mutation.
- bool [with_print_defaults](#) () const
Get print_defaults.
- void [set_print_defaults](#) ()
Set print_defaults.
- bool [with_print_description](#) () const
Get print_description.
- void [set_print_description](#) ()
Set print_description.
- bool [with_print_header](#) () const

- *Get print_header.*
 void [set_print_header](#) ()
- *Set print_header.*
 bool [with_print_results](#) () const
- *Get print_results.*
 void [set_print_results](#) ()
- *Set print_results.*
 bool [with_print_solution](#) () const
- *Get print_solution.*
 void [set_print_solution](#) ()
- *Set print_solution.*
 bool [with_prior_noise](#) () const
- *Get prior_noise.*
 void [set_prior_noise](#) ()
- *Set prior_noise.*
 bool [with_pv_log_entropy](#) () const
- *Get pv_log_entropy.*
 void [set_pv_log_entropy](#) ()
- *Set pv_log_entropy.*
 bool [with_pv_log_pv](#) () const
- *Get pv_log_pv.*
 void [set_pv_log_pv](#) ()
- *Set pv_log_pv.*
 bool [with_record_evaluation_time](#) () const
- *Get record_evaluation_time.*
 void [set_record_evaluation_time](#) ()
- *Set record_evaluation_time.*
 bool [with_restart](#) () const
- *Get restart.*
 void [set_restart](#) ()
- *Set restart.*
 bool [with_rls_strict](#) () const
- *Get rls_strict.*
 void [set_rls_strict](#) ()
- *Set rls_strict.*
 bool [with_rw_log_value](#) () const
- *Get rw_log_value.*
 void [set_rw_log_value](#) ()
- *Set rw_log_value.*
 bool [with_save_description](#) () const
- *Get save_description.*
 void [set_save_description](#) ()
- *Set save_description.*
 bool [with_save_results](#) () const
- *Get save_results.*
 void [set_save_results](#) ()
- *Set save_results.*
 bool [with_save_solution](#) () const
- *Get save_solution.*
 void [set_save_solution](#) ()
- *Set save_solution.*

- bool [with_stop_on_maximum](#) () const
Get stop_on_maximum.
- void [set_stop_on_maximum](#) ()
Set stop_on_maximum.
- bool [with_stop_on_target](#) () const
Get stop_on_target.
- void [set_stop_on_target](#) ()
Set stop_on_target.
- [Options](#) (int argc, char *argv[])
Constructor.
- int [get_input_size](#) () const
Get input_size.
- void [set_input_size](#) (int x)
Set input_size.
- bool [set_input_size](#) () const
Get set-flag for input_size.
- int [get_map](#) () const
Get map.
- void [set_map](#) (int x)
Set map.
- bool [set_map](#) () const
Get set-flag for map.
- int [get_output_size](#) () const
Get output_size.
- void [set_output_size](#) (int x)
Set output_size.
- bool [set_output_size](#) () const
Get set-flag for output_size.
- std::string [get_path](#) () const
Get path.
- void [set_path](#) (std::string x)
Set path.
- bool [set_path](#) () const
Get set-flag for path.
- int [get_seed](#) () const
Get seed.
- void [set_seed](#) (int x)
Set seed.
- bool [set_seed](#) () const
Get set-flag for seed.
- int [get_ts_length](#) () const
Get ts_length.
- void [set_ts_length](#) (int x)
Set ts_length.
- bool [set_ts_length](#) () const
Get set-flag for ts_length.
- int [get_ts_sampling_mode](#) () const
Get ts_sampling_mode.
- void [set_ts_sampling_mode](#) (int x)
Set ts_sampling_mode.
- bool [set_ts_sampling_mode](#) () const

Get set-flag for ts_sampling_mode.

- bool [with_surjective](#) () const

Get surjective.

- void [set_surjective](#) ()

Set surjective.

Private Member Functions

- void [print_help](#) (std::ostream &stream) const

Print help message.

- void [print_version](#) (std::ostream &stream) const

Print version.

- void [print_help](#) (std::ostream &stream) const

Print help message.

- void [print_help_fp](#) (std::ostream &stream) const

Print help message for section fp.

- void [print_help_pn](#) (std::ostream &stream) const

Print help message for section pn.

- void [print_help_map](#) (std::ostream &stream) const

Print help message for section map.

- void [print_help_ls](#) (std::ostream &stream) const

Print help message for section ls.

- void [print_help_sa](#) (std::ostream &stream) const

Print help message for section sa.

- void [print_help_ea](#) (std::ostream &stream) const

Print help message for section ea.

- void [print_help_eda](#) (std::ostream &stream) const

Print help message for section eda.

- void [print_help_heh](#) (std::ostream &stream) const

Print help message for section heh.

- void [print_help_bm](#) (std::ostream &stream) const

Print help message for section bm.

- void [print_version](#) (std::ostream &stream) const

Print version.

- void [print_help](#) (std::ostream &stream) const

Print help message.

- void [print_version](#) (std::ostream &stream) const

Print version.

Private Attributes

- std::string [_exec_name](#)

Name of the executable.

- std::string [_version](#)

Name Version.

- int [_bv_size](#)

Size of bit vectors.

- bool [_opt_bv_size](#)

- double [_coupling_constant](#)

Coupling constant.

- bool **_opt_coupling_constant**
- double [_ep_upper_bound](#)

Upper bound of numbers.

- bool **_opt_ep_upper_bound**
- double [_field_constant](#)

Field constant.

- bool **_opt_field_constant**
- int [_function](#)

Type of function.

- bool **_opt_function**
- double [_lin_distance](#)

Common distance of arithmetic progression.

- bool **_opt_lin_distance**
- int [_lin_generator](#)

Type of LinearFunction generator.

- bool **_opt_lin_generator**
- double [_lin_initial_weight](#)

Initial weight.

- bool **_opt_lin_initial_weight**
- double [_lin_ratio](#)

Common ratio of geometric progression.

- bool **_opt_lin_ratio**
- int [_ms_num_clauses](#)

Number of clauses.

- bool **_opt_ms_num_clauses**
- int [_ms_num_literals_per_clause](#)

Number of literals per clause.

- bool **_opt_ms_num_literals_per_clause**
- int [_nk_k](#)

Each bit is connected to k other bits.

- bool **_opt_nk_k**
- int [_nn1_generator](#)

Type of NearestNeighborIsingModel1 generator.

- bool **_opt_nn1_generator**
- int [_nn2_generator](#)

Type of NearestNeighborIsingModel2 generator.

- bool **_opt_nn2_generator**
- int [_nn2_num_columns](#)

Number of columns.

- bool **_opt_nn2_num_columns**
- int [_nn2_num_rows](#)

Number of rows.

- bool **_opt_nn2_num_rows**
- int [_part_upper_bound](#)

Upper bound of numbers.

- bool **_opt_part_upper_bound**
- std::string [_path](#)

Path (relative or absolute) of a function file.

- bool **_opt_path**
- int [_seed](#)

Seed for the random number generator.

- **bool _opt_seed**
- **double _stddev**
Standard deviation.
- **bool _opt_stddev**
- **int _walsh2_generator**
Type of WalshExpansion2 generator.
- **bool _opt_walsh2_generator**
- **double _walsh2_ising_alpha**
Dyson-Ising: exponential decay parameter for long range interactions.
- **bool _opt_walsh2_ising_alpha**
- **int _walsh_num_features**
Number of features.
- **bool _opt_walsh_num_features**
- **bool _ms_planted_solution**
Generate an instance with a planted solution.
- **bool _periodic_boundary_conditions**
Periodic boundary conditions.
- **int _algorithm**
Type of algorithm.
- **bool _opt_algorithm**
- **int _bm_mc_reset_strategy**
Markov chain reset strategy.
- **bool _opt_bm_mc_reset_strategy**
- **int _bm_num_gs_cycles**
Number of Gibbs sampler cycles per bit vector.
- **bool _opt_bm_num_gs_cycles**
- **int _bm_num_gs_steps**
Number of Gibbs sampler steps per bit vector.
- **bool _opt_bm_num_gs_steps**
- **int _bm_sampling**
Sampling mode for the Boltzmann machine.
- **bool _opt_bm_sampling**
- **int _budget**
Number of allowed function evaluations (≤ 0 means indefinite)
- **bool _opt_budget**
- **std::string _description_path**
Path of the description file.
- **bool _opt_description_path**
- **int _ea_lambda**
Offspring population size.
- **bool _opt_ea_lambda**
- **int _ea_mu**
Parent population size.
- **bool _opt_ea_mu**
- **std::string _expression**
Expression of the variable x .
- **bool _opt_expression**
- **std::string _fn_name**
Name of the function in the dynamic library.
- **bool _opt_fn_name**
- **int _fn_num_traps**
Number of traps.

- **bool _opt_fn_num_traps**
- **int _fn_prefix_length**
Prefix length for long path.
- **bool _opt_fn_prefix_length**
- **int _fn_threshold**
Threshold (in bits) for Jump, Four Peaks, and Six Peaks.
- **bool _opt_fn_threshold**
- **std::string _fp_expression**
Expression to parse.
- **bool _opt_fp_expression**
- **double _fp_lower_bound**
Lower bound.
- **bool _opt_fp_lower_bound**
- **int _fp_num_bits**
Number of bits in the dyadic representation of a number.
- **bool _opt_fp_num_bits**
- **double _fp_upper_bound**
Upper bound.
- **bool _opt_fp_upper_bound**
- **double _ga_crossover_bias**
Crossover bias.
- **bool _opt_ga_crossover_bias**
- **double _ga_crossover_probability**
Crossover probability.
- **bool _opt_ga_crossover_probability**
- **int _ga_tournament_size**
Tournament size.
- **bool _opt_ga_tournament_size**
- **int _hea_bit_herding**
Type of bit herding.
- **bool _opt_hea_bit_herding**
- **int _hea_num_seq_updates**
Number of sequential updates per sample.
- **bool _opt_hea_num_seq_updates**
- **int _hea_reset_period**
Reset period (≤ 0 means no reset)
- **bool _opt_hea_reset_period**
- **int _hea_sampling_method**
Sampling method for spin features.
- **bool _opt_hea_sampling_method**
- **double _hea_weight**
Weight of second moments.
- **bool _opt_hea_weight**
- **double _learning_rate**
Learning rate.
- **bool _opt_learning_rate**
- **int _map**
Type of map.
- **bool _opt_map**
- **int _map_input_size**
Input size of linear and affine maps.
- **bool _opt_map_input_size**

- `std::string _map_path`
Path of a map file.
- `bool _opt_map_path`
- `int _map_ts_length`
Transvection sequence length.
- `bool _opt_map_ts_length`
- `int _map_ts_sampling_mode`
Transvection sequence sampling mode.
- `bool _opt_map_ts_sampling_mode`
- `double _mutation_rate`
Mutation rate relative to `bv_size`.
- `bool _opt_mutation_rate`
- `int _neighborhood`
Type of neighborhood.
- `bool _opt_neighborhood`
- `int _neighborhood_iterator`
Type of neighborhood iterator.
- `bool _opt_neighborhood_iterator`
- `double _noise_stddev`
Noise standard deviation.
- `bool _opt_noise_stddev`
- `int _num_iterations`
Number of iterations (≤ 0 means indefinite)
- `bool _opt_num_iterations`
- `int _num_threads`
Number of threads.
- `bool _opt_num_threads`
- `double _pn_mutation_rate`
Mutation rate relative to `bv_size`.
- `bool _opt_pn_mutation_rate`
- `int _pn_neighborhood`
Type of neighborhood.
- `bool _opt_pn_neighborhood`
- `int _pn_radius`
Radius of Hamming ball or sphere.
- `bool _opt_pn_radius`
- `int _population_size`
Population size.
- `bool _opt_population_size`
- `int _pv_log_num_components`
Number of probability vector components to log.
- `bool _opt_pv_log_num_components`
- `int _radius`
Radius of Hamming ball or sphere.
- `bool _opt_radius`
- `std::string _results_path`
Path of the results file.
- `bool _opt_results_path`
- `int _rls_patience`
Number of consecutive rejected moves before throwing `LocalMaximumReached` (≤ 0 means infinite)
- `bool _opt_rls_patience`
- `double _sa_beta_ratio`

- Ratio for beta or inverse temperature.*
 - bool **_opt_sa_beta_ratio**
 - double [_sa_initial_acceptance_probability](#)
 - Initial acceptance probability.*
 - bool **_opt_sa_initial_acceptance_probability**
 - int [_sa_num_transitions](#)
 - Number of accepted transitions before annealing.*
 - bool **_opt_sa_num_transitions**
 - int [_sa_num_trials](#)
 - Number of trials to estimate initial inverse temperature.*
 - bool **_opt_sa_num_trials**
 - unsigned [_seed](#)
 - Seed for the random number generator.*
 - int [_selection_size](#)
 - Selection size (number of selected individuals)*
 - bool **_opt_selection_size**
 - std::string [_solution_path](#)
 - Path of the solution file.*
 - bool **_opt_solution_path**
 - double [_target](#)
 - Target.*
 - bool **_opt_target**
 - bool [_additive_gaussian_noise](#)
 - Additive Gaussian noise.*
 - bool [_allow_no_mutation](#)
 - Allow no mutation with standard bit mutation.*
 - bool [_bm_log_norm_infinite](#)
 - Log infinite norm of the parameters.*
 - bool [_bm_log_norm_l1](#)
 - Log L1 norm of the parameters.*
 - bool [_bm_negative_positive_selection](#)
 - Negative and positive selection.*
 - bool [_cache](#)
 - Cache function evaluations.*
 - bool [_cache_budget](#)
 - Set cache on budget.*
 - bool [_concrete_solution](#)
 - At the end, print or save the solution in the domain of the concrete function.*
 - bool [_fn_display](#)
 - Display the function and exit.*
 - bool [_fn_get_bv_size](#)
 - Print the size of bit vectors.*
 - bool [_fn_get_maximum](#)
 - If the maximum is known then print it and exit with status 0 else exit with status 1.*
 - bool [_fn_has_known_maximum](#)
 - Does the function have a known maximum?*
 - bool [_fn_provides_incremental_evaluation](#)
 - Does the function provide incremental evaluation?*
 - bool [_fn_walsh_transform](#)
 - Compute the Walsh transform of the function.*
 - bool [_hea_bound_moment](#)

- Bound moment after update.*

 - [bool _hea_log_delta](#)

Log norm 2 of delta (in moment space)
- Log distance to uniform.*

 - [bool _hea_log_dtu](#)

Log error (moment discrepancy)
- Log moment matrix.*

 - [bool _hea_log_error](#)

Log error (moment discrepancy)
- Log the distance between the target and the selection moment.*

 - [bool _hea_log_moment_matrix](#)

Log moment matrix.
- Log the distance between the target and the selection moment.*

 - [bool _hea_log_selection](#)

Log the distance between the target and the selection moment.
- Randomize bit order.*

 - [bool _hea_randomize_bit_order](#)

Randomize bit order.
- Incremental evaluation.*

 - [bool _incremental_evaluation](#)

Incremental evaluation.
- Load a solution from a file.*

 - [bool _load_solution](#)

Load a solution from a file.
- Log improvement.*

 - [bool _log_improvement](#)

Log improvement.
- Display the map and exit.*

 - [bool _map_display](#)

Display the map and exit.
- Sample a random map.*

 - [bool _map_random](#)

Sample a random map.
- Ensure that the sampled linear or affine map is surjective.*

 - [bool _map_surjective](#)

Ensure that the sampled linear or affine map is surjective.
- Strict (>) max-min ant system.*

 - [bool _mmas_strict](#)

Strict (>) max-min ant system.
- Negation (hence minimization) of the function.*

 - [bool _negation](#)

Negation (hence minimization) of the function.
- Parsed modifier.*

 - [bool _parsed_modifier](#)

Parsed modifier.
- Allow no mutation with standard bit mutation.*

 - [bool _pn_allow_no_mutation](#)

Allow no mutation with standard bit mutation.
- Print the default parameters and exit.*

 - [bool _print_defaults](#)

Print the default parameters and exit.
- Print a description of the solution.*

 - [bool _print_description](#)

Print a description of the solution.
- At the beginning, print the header.*

 - [bool _print_header](#)

At the beginning, print the header.
- Print results.*

 - [bool _print_results](#)

Print results.
- Print the solution.*

 - [bool _print_solution](#)

Print the solution.
- Prior noise.*

 - [bool _prior_noise](#)

Prior noise.
- Log entropy of probability vector.*

 - [bool _pv_log_entropy](#)

Log entropy of probability vector.
- Log probability vector.*

 - [bool _pv_log_pv](#)

Log probability vector.
- Record evaluation time.*

 - [bool _record_evaluation_time](#)

Record evaluation time.

- `bool _restart`
Restart any algorithm an indefinite number of times.
- `bool _rls_strict`
Strict (>) random local search.
- `bool _rw_log_value`
Log bit vector value during random walk.
- `bool _save_description`
At the end, save a description of the solution in a file.
- `bool _save_results`
At the end, save results in a file.
- `bool _save_solution`
At the end, save the solution in a file.
- `bool _stop_on_maximum`
Stop on maximum.
- `bool _stop_on_target`
Stop on target.
- `int _input_size`
Input bit vector size.
- `bool _opt_input_size`
- `int _output_size`
Output bit vector size.
- `bool _opt_output_size`
- `int _ts_length`
Transvection sequence length.
- `bool _opt_ts_length`
- `int _ts_sampling_mode`
Transvection sequence sampling mode.
- `bool _opt_ts_sampling_mode`
- `bool _surjective`
Ensure that the sampled linear or affine map is surjective.

Friends

- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &, const Options &)`
Print a header containing the parameter values.
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &, const Options &)`
Print a header containing the parameter values.
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &, const Options &)`
Print a header containing the parameter values.

5.87.1 Detailed Description

Command line options.

Definition at line 8 of file `ffgen-options.hh`.

5.87.2 Member Data Documentation

5.87.2.1 `_path`

```
std::string _path [private]
```

Path (relative or absolute) of a function file.

Path (relative or absolute) of a map file.

Path of a function file.

Definition at line 85 of file `ffgen-options.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

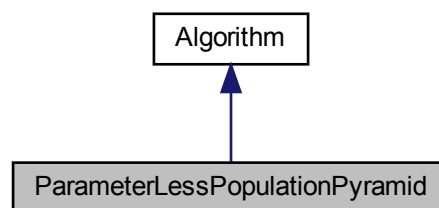
- `app/ffgen-options.hh`
- `app/hnco-options.hh`
- `app/mapgen-options.hh`
- `app/ffgen-options.cc`
- `app/hnco-options.cc`
- `app/mapgen-options.cc`

5.88 ParameterLessPopulationPyramid Class Reference

Parameter-less Population Pyramid.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/p3.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for `ParameterLessPopulationPyramid`:



Public Member Functions

- [ParameterLessPopulationPyramid](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [maximize](#) (const std::vector< [function::Function](#) * > &functions)
Maximize.
- void [finalize](#) ()
Finalize.

Private Attributes

- `std::unique_ptr< Implementation > _pimpl`
Pointer to implementation.

Additional Inherited Members

5.88.1 Detailed Description

Parameter-less Population Pyramid.

Implementation of the Parameter-less Population Pyramid (P3 for short).

Author: Brian W. Goldman

Reference:

"Fast and Efficient Black Box Optimization using the Parameter-less Population Pyramid" by B. W. Goldman and W. F. Punch

Integrated into HNCO by Arnaud Berny

Definition at line 53 of file p3.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

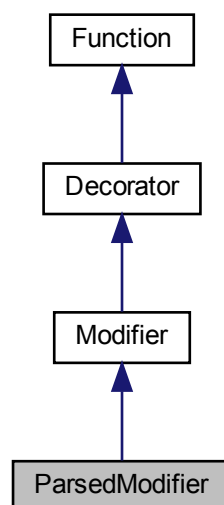
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/p3.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/fast-efficient-p3/p3.cc`

5.89 ParsedModifier Class Reference

Parsed modifier.

```
#include <hnco/functions/modifiers/parsed-modifier.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for ParsedModifier:



Public Member Functions

- [ParsedModifier](#) ([Function](#) *function, std::string expression)
Constructor.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.

Evaluation

- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Private Attributes

- FunctionParser [_parser](#)
Function parser.
- double [_values](#) [1]
Array of values.

Additional Inherited Members

5.89.1 Detailed Description

Parsed modifier.

Let f be the original function. Then the modified function is equivalent to $g \circ f$, where g is a real function defined by an expression $g(x)$ provided as a string.

Definition at line 40 of file `parsed-modifier.hh`.

5.89.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.89.2.1 ParsedModifier()

```
ParsedModifier (
    Function * function,
    std::string expression )
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>function</i>	Decorated function
<i>expression</i>	Expression to parse

Definition at line 31 of file `parsed-modifier.cc`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

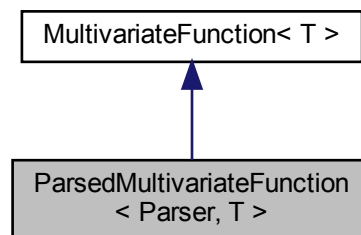
- `lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/parsed-modifier.hh`
- `lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/parsed-modifier.cc`

5.90 `ParsedMultivariateFunction< Parser, T >` Class Template Reference

Parsed multivariate function.

```
#include <hnco/functions/representations/multivariate-function.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for `ParsedMultivariateFunction< Parser, T >`:



Public Member Functions

- `ParsedMultivariateFunction` (`std::string` expression)
Constructor.
- `int get_num_variables ()`
Get the number of variables.
- `T evaluate` (`const std::vector< T > &x`)
Evaluate.

Private Attributes

- `Parser _parser`
Function parser.
- `int _num_variables = 0`
Number of variables.

Additional Inherited Members

5.90.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class Parser, class T>
class hnco::function::representation::ParsedMultivariateFunction< Parser, T >
```

Parsed multivariate function.

Uses the C++ library "Function Parser" (fparser):

<http://warp.povusers.org/FunctionParser/fparser.html>

Warning

The function string syntax depends on the chosen parser.

Definition at line 66 of file multivariate-function.hh.

5.90.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.90.2.1 ParsedMultivariateFunction()

```
ParsedMultivariateFunction (
    std::string expression ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Expression to parse
-------------------	---------------------

Definition at line 81 of file multivariate-function.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

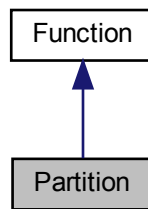
- lib/hnco/functions/representations/multivariate-function.hh

5.91 Partition Class Reference

Partition.

```
#include <hnco/functions/partition.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Partition:



Public Member Functions

- [Partition](#) ()
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Instance generators

- template<class Generator >
void [generate](#) (int n, Generator generator)
Instance generator.
- void [random](#) (int n, int upper_bound)
Random instance.

Display

- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream)
Display.
- void [describe](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, std::ostream &stream)
Describe a bit vector.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [serialize](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Serialize.

Private Attributes

- std::vector< int > [_numbers](#)
Multiset of positive integers.

Friends

- class **boost::serialization::access**

5.91.1 Detailed Description

Partition.

Partition a finite multiset of positive integers into two subsets such that the sum of numbers in the first subset is the closest to the sum of numbers in the second subset.

The function computes the negation of the distance between the sum of numbers corresponding to ones in the bit vector and the sum of those corresponding to zeros. The negation is a consequence of the fact that algorithms in HNCO maximize rather than minimize a function.

Definition at line 53 of file partition.hh.

5.91.2 Member Function Documentation

5.91.2.1 generate()

```
void generate (
    int n,
    Generator generator ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>generator</i>	Number generator

Definition at line 86 of file partition.hh.

5.91.2.2 random()

```
void random (
    int n,
    int upper_bound ) [inline]
```

Random instance.

The numbers are sampled from the uniform distribution on [1..upper_bound].

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vector
<i>upper_bound</i>	Upper bound of positive integers

Definition at line 102 of file partition.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

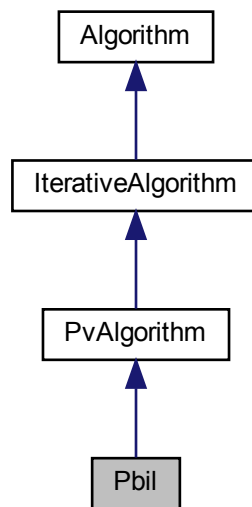
- lib/hnco/functions/partition.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/partition.cc

5.92 Pbil Class Reference

Population-based incremental learning.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/pv/pbil.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Pbil:



Public Member Functions

- **Pbil** (int n, int population_size)
Constructor.

Setters

- void **set_selection_size** (int x)
Set the selection size.
- void **set_learning_rate** (double x)
Set the learning rate.

Protected Member Functions

Loop

- void `init` () override
Initialize.
- void `iterate` () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- `Population _population`
Population.
- `pv_t _mean`
Mean of selected bit vectors.

Parameters

- int `_selection_size` = 1
Selection size.
- double `_learning_rate` = 1e-3
Learning rate.

5.92.1 Detailed Description

Population-based incremental learning.

Reference:

S. Baluja and R. Caruana. 1995. Removing the genetics from the standard genetic algorithm. In Proceedings of the 12th Annual Conference on Machine Learning. 38–46.

Definition at line 42 of file `pbil.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

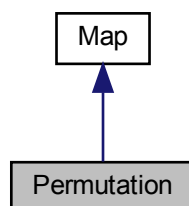
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/pbil.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/pbil.cc`

5.93 Permutation Class Reference

Permutation.

```
#include <hnco/map.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Permutation:



Public Member Functions

- void [random](#) (int n)
Random instance.
- void [map](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &input, [bit_vector_t](#) &output)
Map
- int [get_input_size](#) ()
Get input size.
- int [get_output_size](#) ()
Get output size.
- bool [is_surjective](#) ()
Check for surjective map.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [save](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const
Save.
- template<class Archive >
void [load](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Load.

Private Attributes

- [permutation_t _permutation](#)
Permutation.

Friends

- class **boost::serialization::access**

5.93.1 Detailed Description

Permutation.

A permutation is a linear map f from F_2^n to itself defined by $f(x) = y$, where $y_i = x_{\sigma_i}$ and σ is a permutation of $0, 1, \dots, n - 1$.

Definition at line 139 of file map.hh.

5.93.2 Member Function Documentation

5.93.2.1 is_surjective()

```
bool is_surjective ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for surjective map.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Map](#).

Definition at line 190 of file map.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

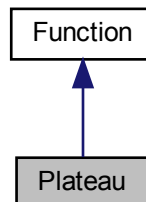
- lib/hnco/map.hh
- lib/hnco/map.cc

5.94 Plateau Class Reference

Plateau.

```
#include <hnco/functions/theory.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Plateau:



Public Member Functions

- [Plateau](#) (int bv_size)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- `int _bv_size`
Bit vector size.

5.94.1 Detailed Description

Plateau.

Reference:

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 244 of file theory.hh.

5.94.2 Member Function Documentation

5.94.2.1 `get_maximum()`

```
double get_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

`_bv_size + 2`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 268 of file theory.hh.

5.94.2.2 `has_known_maximum()`

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

`true`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 264 of file theory.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

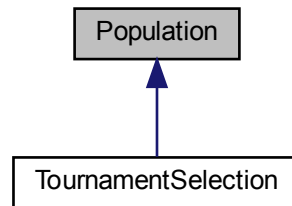
- `lib/hnco/functions/theory.hh`
- `lib/hnco/functions/theory.cc`

5.95 Population Class Reference

Population

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/population.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Population:



Public Member Functions

- `Population` (int population_size, int n)
Constructor.
- int `size` () const
Size.
- void `random` ()
Initialize the population with random bit vectors.

Get bit vectors for non const populations

- `bit_vector_t` & `get_bv` (int i)
Get a bit vector.
- `bit_vector_t` & `get_best_bv` ()
Get best bit vector.
- `bit_vector_t` & `get_best_bv` (int i)
Get best bit vector.
- `bit_vector_t` & `get_worst_bv` (int i)
Get worst bit vector.

Get bit vectors for const populations

- const `bit_vector_t` & `get_bv` (int i) const
Get a bit vector.
- const `bit_vector_t` & `get_best_bv` () const
Get best bit vector.
- const `bit_vector_t` & `get_best_bv` (int i) const
Get best bit vector.
- const `bit_vector_t` & `get_worst_bv` (int i) const
Get worst bit vector.

Get sorted values

- double `get_best_value` (int i) const
Get best value.
- double `get_best_value` () const
Get best value.

Evaluation and sorting

- void `evaluate` (function::Function *function)
Evaluate the population.
- void `evaluate_in_parallel` (const std::vector< function::Function * > &functions)
Evaluate the population in parallel.
- void `sort` ()
Sort the lookup table.
- void `partial_sort` (int selection_size)
Partially sort the lookup table.
- void `shuffle` ()
Shuffle the lookup table.

Selection

- void `plus_selection` (const Population &offsprings)
Plus selection.
- void `plus_selection` (Population &offsprings)
Plus selection.
- void `comma_selection` (const Population &offsprings)
Comma selection.
- void `comma_selection` (Population &offsprings)
Comma selection.

Protected Types

- typedef std::pair< int, double > `index_value_t`
Index-value type.

Protected Attributes

- std::vector< `bit_vector_t` > `_bvs`
Bit vectors.
- std::vector< `index_value_t` > `_lookup`
Lookup table.
- std::function< bool(const `index_value_t` &, const `index_value_t` &)> `_compare_index_value`
Binary operator for comparing index-value pairs.

5.95.1 Detailed Description

Population

Definition at line 36 of file population.hh.

5.95.2 Member Function Documentation

5.95.2.1 comma_selection() [1/2]

```
void comma_selection (
    const Population & offsprings )
```

Comma selection.

Implemented with a copy.

Precondition

Offspring population must be partially sorted.

Warning

The function does not break ties randomly (workaround: shuffle offsprings).

Definition at line 117 of file population.cc.

5.95.2.2 comma_selection() [2/2]

```
void comma_selection (
    Population & offsprings )
```

Comma selection.

Implemented with a swap. Should be faster than comma_selection with a copy.

Precondition

Offspring population must be partially sorted.

Warning

The function does not break ties randomly (workaround: shuffle offsprings).

Modifies its argument.

Definition at line 131 of file population.cc.

5.95.2.3 `get_best_bv()` [1/4]

```
bit_vector_t& get_best_bv ( ) [inline]
```

Get best bit vector.

Precondition

The population must be sorted.

Definition at line 83 of file population.hh.

5.95.2.4 `get_best_bv()` [2/4]

```
const bit_vector_t& get_best_bv ( ) const [inline]
```

Get best bit vector.

Precondition

The population must be sorted.

Definition at line 115 of file population.hh.

5.95.2.5 `get_best_bv()` [3/4]

```
bit_vector_t& get_best_bv (
    int i ) [inline]
```

Get best bit vector.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Index in the sorted population
----------	--------------------------------

Precondition

The population must be sorted.

Definition at line 91 of file population.hh.

5.95.2.6 `get_best_bv()` [4/4]

```
const bit_vector_t& get_best_bv (
    int i ) const [inline]
```

Get best bit vector.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Index in the sorted population
----------	--------------------------------

Precondition

The population must be sorted.

Definition at line 123 of file population.hh.

5.95.2.7 `get_best_value()` [1/2]

```
double get_best_value ( ) const [inline]
```

Get best value.

Precondition

The population must be sorted.

Definition at line 152 of file population.hh.

5.95.2.8 `get_best_value()` [2/2]

```
double get_best_value (
    int i ) const [inline]
```

Get best value.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Index in the sorted population
----------	--------------------------------

Precondition

The population must be sorted.

Definition at line 146 of file population.hh.

5.95.2.9 `get_worst_bv()` [1/2]

```
bit_vector_t& get_worst_bv (
    int i ) [inline]
```

Get worst bit vector.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Index in the sorted population
----------	--------------------------------

Precondition

The population must be sorted.

Definition at line 99 of file population.hh.

5.95.2.10 `get_worst_bv()` [2/2]

```
const bit_vector_t& get_worst_bv (
    int i ) const [inline]
```

Get worst bit vector.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Index in the sorted population
----------	--------------------------------

Precondition

The population must be sorted.

Definition at line 131 of file population.hh.

5.95.2.11 `plus_selection()` [1/2]

```
void plus_selection (
    const Population & offsprings )
```

Plus selection.

Implemented with a copy.

Precondition

Both populations must be completely sorted.

Warning

The function does not break ties randomly (workaround: shuffle parents and offsprings).

Definition at line 79 of file population.cc.

5.95.2.12 plus_selection() [2/2]

```
void plus_selection (
    Population & offsprings )
```

Plus selection.

Implemented with a swap. Should be faster than plus_selection with a copy.

Precondition

Both populations must be completely sorted.

Warning

The function does not break ties randomly (workaround: shuffle parents and offsprings).

Modifies its argument.

Definition at line 98 of file population.cc.

5.95.3 Member Data Documentation**5.95.3.1 _compare_index_value**

```
std::function<bool(const index_value_t&, const index_value_t&)> _compare_index_value [protected]
```

Initial value:

=

```
[](const index_value_t& a, const index_value_t& b) { return a.second > b.second; }
```

Binary operator for comparing index-value pairs.

Definition at line 55 of file population.hh.

5.95.3.2 `_lookup`

```
std::vector<index_value_t> _lookup [protected]
```

Lookup table.

Let `p` be of type `std::pair<int, double>`. Then `p.first` is the `bv` index in the unsorted population whereas `p.second` is the `bv` value.

Definition at line 52 of file `population.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

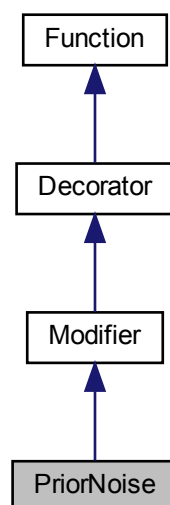
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/population.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/population.cc`

5.96 PriorNoise Class Reference

Prior noise.

```
#include <hnco/functions/modifiers/prior-noise.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for `PriorNoise`:



Public Member Functions

- [PriorNoise](#) ([Function](#) *fn, [neighborhood::Neighborhood](#) *nh)
Constructor.

Information about the function

- [int](#) [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- [double](#) [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.
- [bool](#) [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- [bool](#) [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) ()
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Evaluation

- [double](#) [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Private Attributes

- [neighborhood::Neighborhood](#) * [_neighborhood](#)
Neighborhood.
- [bit_vector_t](#) [_noisy_bv](#)
Noisy bit vector.

Additional Inherited Members

5.96.1 Detailed Description

Prior noise.

Definition at line 37 of file prior-noise.hh.

5.96.2 Member Function Documentation

5.96.2.1 [get_maximum\(\)](#)

```
double get\_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Delegation is questionable here.

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 69 of file prior-noise.hh.

5.96.2.2 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Delegation is questionable here.

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 75 of file prior-noise.hh.

5.96.2.3 provides_incremental_evaluation()

```
bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

false

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 79 of file prior-noise.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

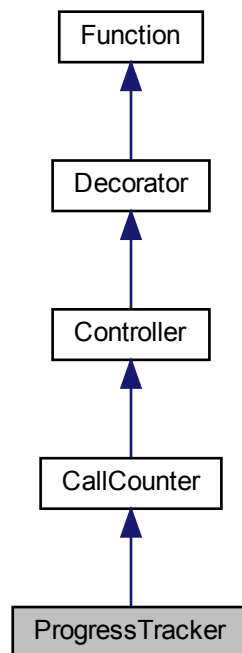
- lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/prior-noise.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/modifiers/prior-noise.cc

5.97 ProgressTracker Class Reference

[ProgressTracker](#).

```
#include <hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for ProgressTracker:



Classes

- struct [Event](#)
Event

Public Member Functions

- [ProgressTracker](#) ([Function](#) *function)
Constructor.

Evaluation

- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [evaluate_incrementally](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value, const [hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped_bits)
Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.
- void [update](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value)
Update after a safe evaluation.

Get information

- const [Event](#) & [get_last_improvement](#) ()

- *Get the last improvement.*
double [get_evaluation_time](#) ()
Get evaluation time.

Setters

- void [set_log_improvement](#) (bool x)
Log improvement.
- void [set_record_evaluation_time](#) (bool b)
Record evaluation time.

Protected Member Functions

- void [update_last_improvement](#) (double value)
Update last improvement.

Protected Attributes

- [Event _last_improvement](#)
Last improvement.
- [StopWatch _stop_watch](#)
Stop watch.

Parameters

- bool [_log_improvement](#) = false
Log improvement.
- bool [_record_evaluation_time](#) = false
Record evaluation time.

5.97.1 Detailed Description

[ProgressTracker](#).

A [ProgressTracker](#) is a [CallCounter](#) which keeps track the last improvement, that is its value and the number of evaluations needed to reach it.

Definition at line 218 of file controller.hh.

5.97.2 Member Function Documentation

5.97.2.1 `get_last_improvement()`

```
const Event& get_last_improvement ( ) [inline]
```

Get the last improvement.

Warning

If `_last_improvement.num_evaluations` is zero then `_function` has never been called. The [Event](#) returned by `get_last_improvement` has therefore no meaning.

Definition at line 292 of file `controller.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

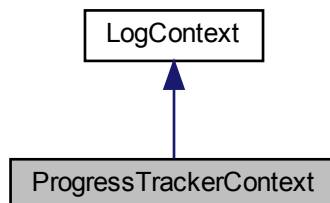
- `lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh`
- `lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.cc`

5.98 ProgressTrackerContext Class Reference

Log context for ProgressTracker.

```
#include <hnco/logging/log-context.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for ProgressTrackerContext:



Public Member Functions

- [ProgressTrackerContext](#) (`hnco::function::controller::ProgressTracker *pt`)
Constructor.
- `std::string to_string ()`
Get context.

Private Attributes

- `hnco::function::controller::ProgressTracker * _pt`
Progress tracker.

5.98.1 Detailed Description

Log context for ProgressTracker.

Definition at line 48 of file log-context.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

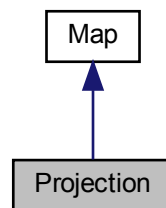
- lib/hnco/logging/log-context.hh

5.99 Projection Class Reference

Projection.

```
#include <hnco/map.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Projection:



Public Member Functions

- [Projection](#) (const std::vector< int > &bit_positions, int input_size)
Constructor.
- void [map](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &input, [bit_vector_t](#) &output)
Map
- int [get_input_size](#) ()
Get input size.
- int [get_output_size](#) ()
Get output size.
- bool [is_surjective](#) ()
Check for surjective map.

Private Attributes

- std::vector< int > [_bit_positions](#)
Bit positions.
- int [_input_size](#)
Input size.

5.99.1 Detailed Description

Projection.

The projection y of a bit vector x is x where we have dropped a given set of components.

Let $I = \{i_1, i_2, \dots, i_m\}$ be a subset of $\{1, 2, \dots, n\}$.

A projection f from F_2^n to F_2^m , where $n \geq m$, is defined by $f(x) = y$, where, for all $j \in \{1, 2, \dots, m\}$, $y_j = x_{i_j}$.

If f is a projection and g is an injection with the same bit positions then their composition $f \circ g$ is the identity.

Definition at line 459 of file map.hh.

5.99.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.99.2.1 Projection()

```
Projection (
    const std::vector< int > & bit_positions,
    int input_size )
```

Constructor.

The output size of the map is given by the size of `bit_positions`.

Parameters

<i>bit_positions</i>	Bit positions in the input from where output bits are copied
<i>input_size</i>	Input size

Precondition

`input_size >= bit_positions.size()`

Definition at line 164 of file map.cc.

5.99.3 Member Function Documentation

5.99.3.1 is_surjective()

```
bool is_surjective ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for surjective map.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Map](#).

Definition at line 497 of file map.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

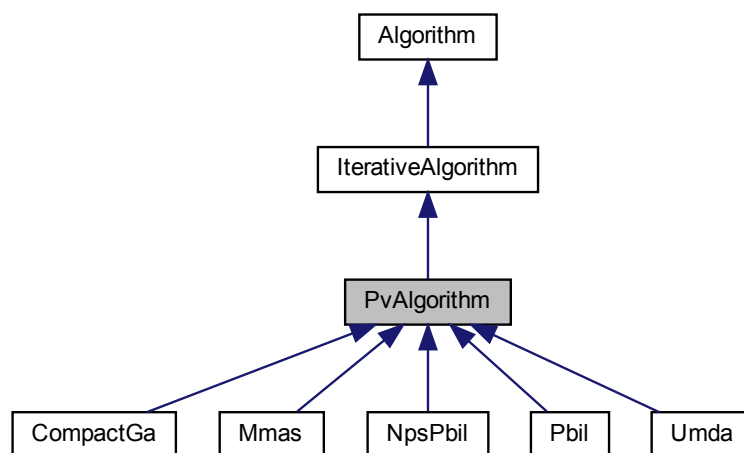
- lib/hnco/map.hh
- lib/hnco/map.cc

5.100 PvAlgorithm Class Reference

Probability vector algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/pv/pv-algorithm.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for PvAlgorithm:



Public Member Functions

- [PvAlgorithm](#) (int n)
Constructor.

Setters for logging

- void [set_log_entropy](#) (bool x)
Log entropy.
- void [set_log_num_components](#) (int x)
Set the number of probability vector components to log.
- void [set_log_pv](#) (bool x)
Log probability vector.

Protected Member Functions

- void `set_something_to_log ()`
Set flag for something to log.

Loop

- void `log ()` override
Log.

Protected Attributes

- `pv_t _pv`
Probability vector.
- double `_lower_bound`
Lower bound of probability.
- double `_upper_bound`
Upper bound of probability.

Logging

- bool `_log_entropy` = false
Log entropy.
- bool `_log_pv` = false
Log probability vector.
- int `_log_num_components` = 5
Number of probability vector components to log.

5.100.1 Detailed Description

Probability vector algorithm.

Definition at line 33 of file `pv-algorithm.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

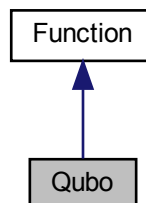
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/pv-algorithm.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/pv-algorithm.cc`

5.101 Qubo Class Reference

Quadratic unconstrained binary optimization.

```
#include <hnco/functions/qubo.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Qubo:



Public Member Functions

- [Qubo](#) ()
Constructor.
- void [load](#) (std::istream &stream)
Load an instance.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Private Attributes

- std::vector< std::vector< double > > [_q](#)
Matrix.

5.101.1 Detailed Description

Quadratic unconstrained binary optimization.

Its expression is of the form $f(x) = \sum_i Q_{ii}x_i + \sum_{i<j} Q_{ij}x_ix_j = x^T Q x$, where Q is an n x n upper-triangular matrix.

[Qubo](#) is the problem addressed by qbsolv. Here is its description as given on github:

Qbsolv, a decomposing solver, finds a minimum value of a large quadratic unconstrained binary optimization (QUBO) problem by splitting it into pieces solved either via a D-Wave system or a classical tabu solver.

There are some differences between [WalshExpansion2](#) and [Qubo](#):

- [WalshExpansion2](#) maps 0/1 variables into -1/1 variables whereas [Qubo](#) directly deals with binary variables.
- Hence, there is a separate linear part in [WalshExpansion2](#) whereas the linear part in [Qubo](#) stems from the diagonal elements of the given matrix.

qbsolv aims at minimizing quadratic functions whereas hnco algorithms aim at maximizing them. Hence [Qubo::load](#) negates all elements so that maximizing the resulting function is equivalent to minimizing the original [Qubo](#).

References:

Michael Booth, Steven P. Reinhardt, and Aidan Roy. 2017. Partitioning Optimization Problems for Hybrid Classical/Quantum Execution. Technical Report. D-Wave.

<https://github.com/dwavesystems/qbsolv>

<http://people.brunel.ac.uk/~mastjjb/jeb/orlib/bqpinfo.html>

Definition at line 74 of file qubo.hh.

5.101.2 Member Function Documentation

5.101.2.1 load()

```
void load (
    std::istream & stream )
```

Load an instance.

Exceptions

Error	
-------	--

Definition at line 35 of file qubo.cc.

5.101.3 Member Data Documentation

5.101.3.1 `_q`

```
std::vector<std::vector<double> > _q [private]
```

Matrix.

n x n upper triangular matrix.

Definition at line 83 of file qubo.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

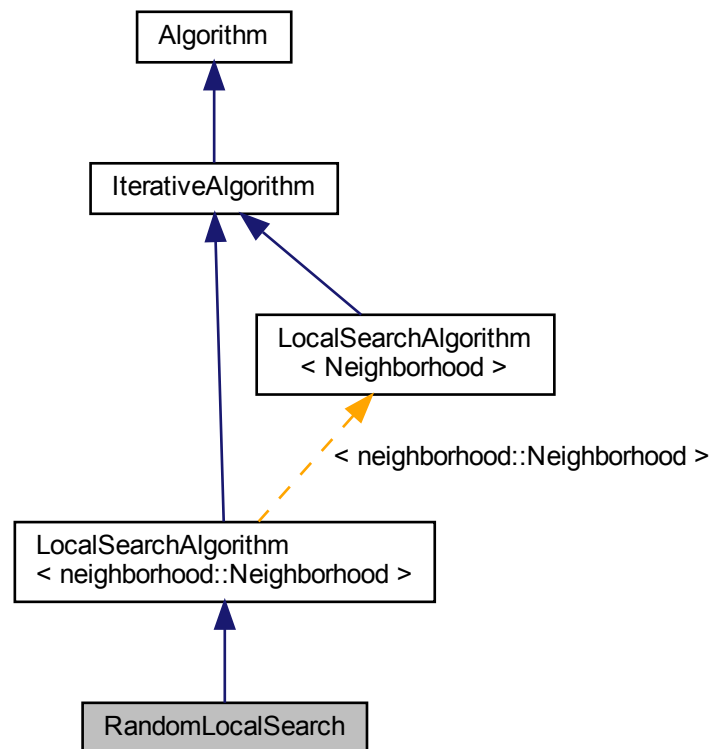
- lib/hnco/functions/qubo.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/qubo.cc

5.102 RandomLocalSearch Class Reference

Random local search.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ls/random-local-search.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for RandomLocalSearch:



Public Member Functions

- [RandomLocalSearch](#) (int n, [neighborhood::Neighborhood](#) *neighborhood)
Constructor.
- void [finalize](#) ()
Finalize.

Setters

- void [set_compare](#) (std::function< bool(double, double)> x)
Set the binary operator for comparing evaluations.
- void [set_patience](#) (int x)
Set patience.
- void [set_incremental_evaluation](#) (bool x)
Set incremental evaluation.

Protected Member Functions

- void [iterate_full](#) ()
Single iteration with full evaluation.

- void `iterate_incremental` ()
Single iteration with incremental evaluation.

Loop

- void `init` () override
Initialize.
- void `iterate` () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- int `_num_failures`
Number of failure.

Parameters

- `std::function< bool(double, double)> _compare` = `std::greater_equal<double>()`
Binary operator for comparing evaluations.
- int `_patience` = 50
Patience.
- bool `_incremental_evaluation` = false
Incremental evaluation.

5.102.1 Detailed Description

Random local search.

Definition at line 36 of file random-local-search.hh.

5.102.2 Member Function Documentation

5.102.2.1 `set_patience()`

```
void set_patience (
    int x ) [inline]
```

Set patience.

Number of consecutive rejected moves before throwing a LocalMaximumReached exception

Parameters

<code>x</code>	Patience
----------------	----------

If `x` \leq 0 then patience is considered infinite, meaning that the algorithm will never throw any LocalMaximum↩

Reached exception.

Definition at line 103 of file random-local-search.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

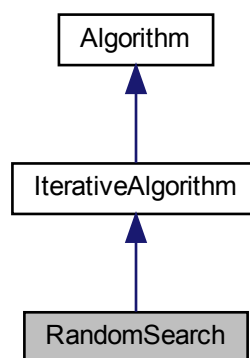
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/random-local-search.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/random-local-search.cc

5.103 RandomSearch Class Reference

Random search.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/random-search.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for RandomSearch:



Public Member Functions

- [RandomSearch](#) (int n)
Constructor.

Protected Member Functions

Loop

- void [init](#) () override
Initialize.
- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- [bit_vector_t _candidate](#)
Candidate.

5.103.1 Detailed Description

Random search.

Definition at line 31 of file random-search.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

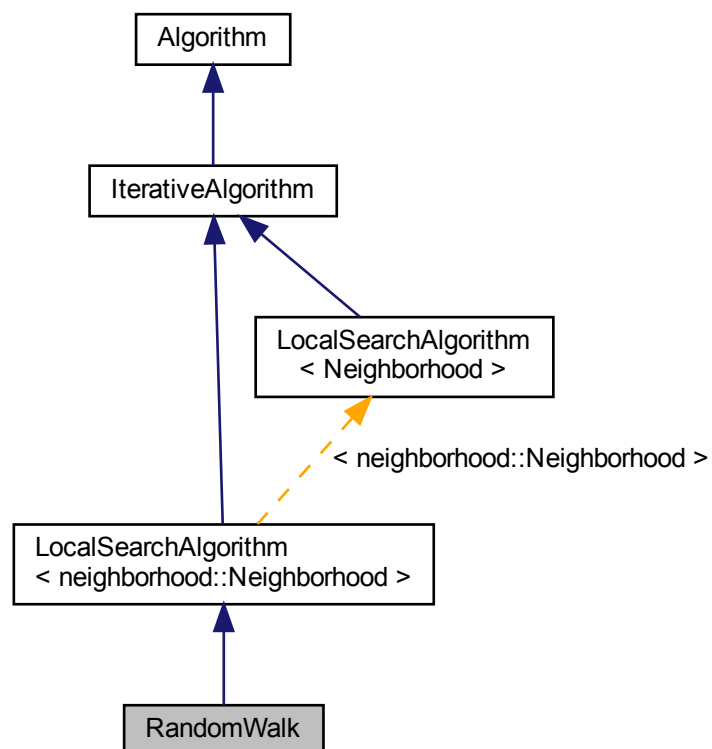
- lib/hnco/algorithms/random-search.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/random-search.cc

5.104 RandomWalk Class Reference

Random walk.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ls/random-walk.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for RandomWalk:



Public Member Functions

- [RandomWalk](#) (int n, [neighborhood::Neighborhood](#) *neighborhood)
Constructor.

Setters

- void [set_incremental_evaluation](#) (bool x)
Set incremental evaluation.
- void [set_log_value](#) ()
Set log.

Protected Member Functions

- void [iterate_full](#) ()
Single iteration with full evaluation.
- void [iterate_incremental](#) ()
Single iteration with incremental evaluation.

Loop

- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.
- void [log](#) () override
Log.

Protected Attributes

- double [_value](#)
Value of the last visited bit vector.

Parameters

- bool [_incremental_evaluation](#) = false
Incremental evaluation.

5.104.1 Detailed Description

Random walk.

The algorithm simply performs a random walk on the graph implicitly given by the neighborhood. At each iteration, the chosen neighbor does not depend on its evaluation. However optimization takes place as in random search, that is the best visited bit vector is remembered.

Definition at line 41 of file random-walk.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

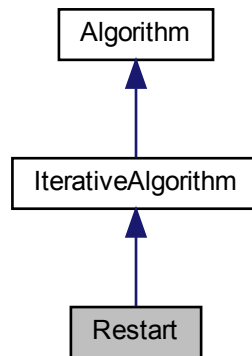
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/random-walk.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/random-walk.cc

5.105 Restart Class Reference

[Restart](#).

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/decorators/restart.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Restart:



Public Member Functions

- [Restart](#) (int n, [Algorithm](#) *algorithm)
Constructor.

Protected Member Functions

Loop

- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- [Algorithm](#) * [_algorithm](#)
Algorithm.

5.105.1 Detailed Description

[Restart](#).

[Restart](#) an [Algorithm](#) an indefinite number of times. Should be used in conjunction with `OnBudgetFunction` or `StopOnMaximum`.

Definition at line 38 of file `restart.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

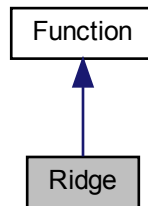
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/decorators/restart.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/decorators/restart.cc`

5.106 Ridge Class Reference

Ridge.

```
#include <hnco/functions/theory.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Ridge:



Public Member Functions

- [Ridge](#) (int bv_size)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.

5.106.1 Detailed Description

Ridge.

Reference:

Thomas Jansen, Analyzing Evolutionary Algorithms. Springer, 2013.

Definition at line 208 of file theory.hh.

5.106.2 Member Function Documentation

5.106.2.1 `get_maximum()`

```
double get_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

`2 * _bv_size`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 232 of file theory.hh.

5.106.2.2 `has_known_maximum()`

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

`true`

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 228 of file theory.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

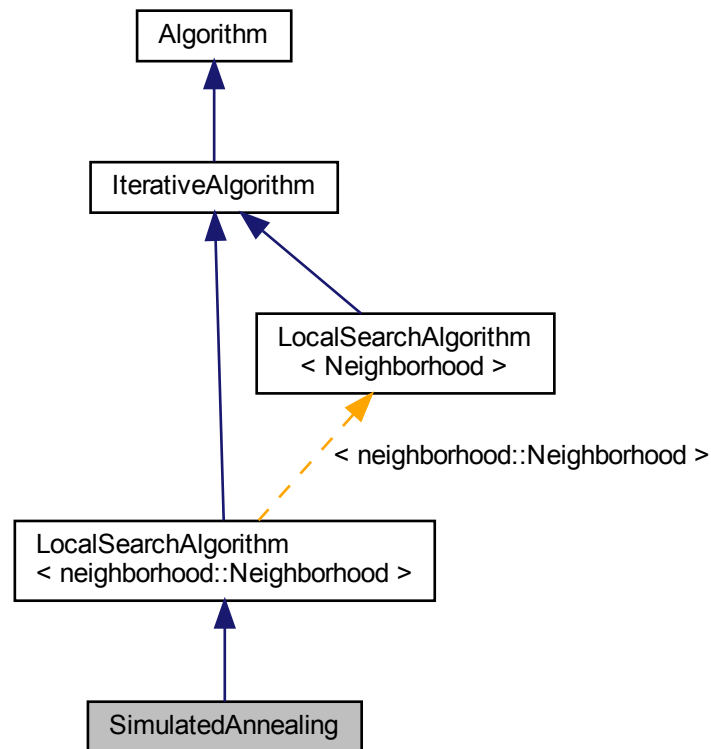
- `lib/hnco/functions/theory.hh`
- `lib/hnco/functions/theory.cc`

5.107 SimulatedAnnealing Class Reference

Simulated annealing.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ls/simulated-annealing.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for SimulatedAnnealing:



Public Member Functions

- [SimulatedAnnealing](#) (int n, [neighborhood::Neighborhood](#) *neighborhood)
Constructor.

Setters

- void [set_num_transitions](#) (int x)
Set the number of accepted transitions before annealing.
- void [set_num_trials](#) (int x)
Set the Number of trials.
- void [set_initial_acceptance_probability](#) (double x)
Set the initial acceptance probability.
- void [set_beta_ratio](#) (double x)
Set ratio for beta.

Protected Member Functions

- void `init_beta` ()

Initialize beta.

Loop

- void `init` () override
Initialize.
- void `iterate` () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- double `_beta`
Inverse temperature.
- double `_current_value`
Current value.
- int `_transitions`
Number of accepted transitions.

Parameters

- int `_num_transitions` = 50
Number of accepted transitions before annealing.
- int `_num_trials` = 100
Number of trials.
- double `_initial_acceptance_probability` = 0.6
Initial acceptance probability.
- double `_beta_ratio` = 1.2
Ratio for beta.

5.107.1 Detailed Description

Simulated annealing.

Reference:

S. Kirkpatrick, C. D. Gelatt, and M. P. Vecchi. 1983. Optimization by simulated annealing. *Science* 220, 4598 (May 1983), 671–680.

Definition at line 42 of file simulated-annealing.hh.

5.107.2 Member Function Documentation

5.107.2.1 init_beta()

```
void init_beta ( ) [protected]
```

Initialize beta.

Requires $(2 * \text{_num_trials})$ evaluations. This should be taken into account when using OnBudgetFunction.

Definition at line 34 of file simulated-annealing.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

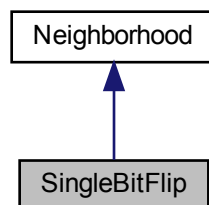
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/simulated-annealing.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/simulated-annealing.cc

5.108 SingleBitFlip Class Reference

One bit neighborhood.

```
#include <hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for SingleBitFlip:



Public Member Functions

- [SingleBitFlip](#) (int n)
Constructor.

Private Member Functions

- void [sample_bits](#) ()
Sample bits.

Additional Inherited Members

5.108.1 Detailed Description

One bit neighborhood.

Definition at line 160 of file neighborhood.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

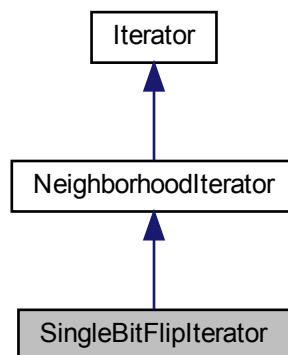
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh

5.109 SingleBitFlipterator Class Reference

Single bit flip neighborhood iterator.

```
#include <hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for SingleBitFlipterator:



Public Member Functions

- [SingleBitFlipterator](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- bool [has_next](#) ()
Has next bit vector.
- const [bit_vector_t](#) & [next](#) ()
Next bit vector.

Private Attributes

- `size_t _index`
Index of the last flipped bit.

Additional Inherited Members

5.109.1 Detailed Description

Single bit flip neighborhood iterator.

Definition at line 53 of file neighborhood-iterator.hh.

5.109.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.109.2.1 SingleBitFlipIterator()

```
SingleBitFlipIterator (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
----------	---------------------

Definition at line 65 of file neighborhood-iterator.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

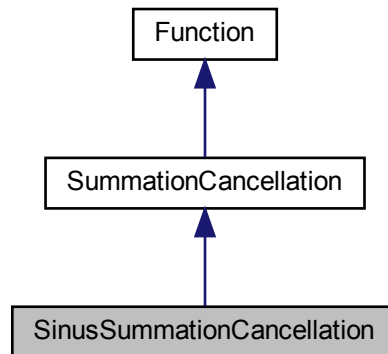
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.hh
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood-iterator.cc

5.110 SinusSummationCancellation Class Reference

Summation cancellation with sinus.

```
#include <hnco/functions/cancellation.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for SinusSummationCancellation:



Public Member Functions

- [SinusSummationCancellation](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Evaluate a bit vector.

Additional Inherited Members

5.110.1 Detailed Description

Summation cancellation with sinus.

Reference:

M. Sebag and M. Schoenauer. 1997. A society of hill-climbers. In Proc. IEEE Int. Conf. on Evolutionary Computation. Indianapolis, 319–324.

Definition at line 104 of file cancellation.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

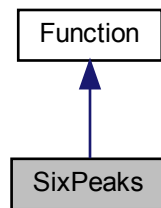
- lib/hnco/functions/cancellation.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/cancellation.cc

5.111 SixPeaks Class Reference

Six Peaks.

```
#include <hnco/functions/four-peaks.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for SixPeaks:



Public Member Functions

- [SixPeaks](#) (int bv_size, int threshold)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.
- int [_threshold](#)
Threshold.
- int [_maximum](#)
Maximum.

5.111.1 Detailed Description

Six Peaks.

It is defined by

$$f(x) = \max\{\text{head}(x, 0) + \text{tail}(x, 1) + \text{head}(x, 1) + \text{tail}(x, 0)\} + R(x)$$

where:

- $\text{head}(x, 0)$ is the length of the longest prefix of x made of zeros;
- $\text{head}(x, 1)$ is the length of the longest prefix of x made of ones;
- $\text{tail}(x, 0)$ is the length of the longest suffix of x made of zeros;
- $\text{tail}(x, 1)$ is the length of the longest suffix of x made of ones;
- $R(x)$ is the reward;
- $R(x) = n$ if $(\text{head}(x, 0) > t \text{ and } \text{tail}(x, 1) > t) \text{ or } (\text{head}(x, 1) > t \text{ and } \text{tail}(x, 0) > t)$;
- $R(x) = 0$ otherwise;
- the threshold t is a parameter of the function.

This function has six maxima, of which exactly four are global ones.

For example, if $n = 6$ and $t = 1$:

- $f(111111) = 6$ (local maximum)
- $f(111110) = 5$
- $f(111100) = 10$ (global maximum)

Reference:

J. S. De Bonet, C. L. Isbell, and P. Viola. 1996. MIMIC: finding optima by estimating probability densities. In *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems*. Vol. 9. MIT Press, Denver.

Definition at line 128 of file four-peaks.hh.

5.111.2 Member Function Documentation

5.111.2.1 `get_maximum()`

```
double get_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

$2 * _bv_size - _threshold - 1$

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 159 of file four-peaks.hh.

5.111.2.2 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 155 of file four-peaks.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

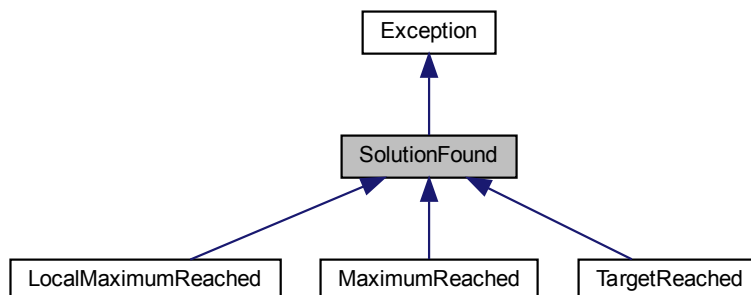
- lib/hnco/functions/four-peaks.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/four-peaks.cc

5.112 SolutionFound Class Reference

Solution found.

```
#include <hnco/exception.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for SolutionFound:



Public Member Functions

- [SolutionFound](#) (const [algorithm::solution_t](#) &solution)
Constructor.
- const [algorithm::solution_t](#) & [get_solution](#) () const
Get solution.

Protected Attributes

- [algorithm::solution_t_solution](#)
Solution.

5.112.1 Detailed Description

Solution found.

Definition at line 41 of file exception.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- lib/hnco/exception.hh

5.113 SpinHerding Class Reference

Herding with spin variables.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/hea/spin-herding.hh>
```

Public Types

- enum { [SAMPLE_GREEDY](#), [SAMPLE_RLS](#), [SAMPLE_DLS](#), [LAST_SAMPLE](#) }

Public Member Functions

- [SpinHerding](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialization.
- void [sample](#) (const [SpinMoment](#) &target, [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Sample a bit vector.
- double [error](#) (const [SpinMoment](#) &target)
Compute the error.

Getters

- const [SpinMoment](#) & [get_delta](#) ()
Get delta.

Setters

- void [set_randomize_bit_order](#) (bool x)
Randomize bit order.
- void [set_sampling_method](#) (int x)
Set the sampling method.
- void [set_num_seq_updates](#) (int x)
Set the number of sequential updates per sample.
- void [set_weight](#) (double x)
Set the weight of second order moments.

Protected Member Functions

- void `compute_delta` (const `SpinMoment` &target)
Compute delta.
- void `sample_greedy` (`bit_vector_t` &x)
Sample by means of a greedy algorithm.
- double `q_derivative` (const `bit_vector_t` &x, int i)
Derivative of q.
- double `q_variation` (const `bit_vector_t` &x, int i)
Variation of q.
- void `sample_rls` (`bit_vector_t` &x)
Sample by means of random local search.
- void `sample_dls` (`bit_vector_t` &x)
Sample by means of deterministic local search.

Protected Attributes

- `SpinMoment _delta`
Delta moment.
- `SpinMoment _count`
Counter moment.
- `permutation_t _permutation`
Permutation.
- `std::uniform_int_distribution< int > _choose_bit`
Choose bit.
- `int _time`
Time.

Parameters

- `bool _randomize_bit_order` = false
Randomize bit order.
- `int _sampling_method` = `SAMPLE_GREEDY`
Sampling method.
- `int _num_seq_updates`
Number of sequential updates per sample.
- `double _weight` = 1
Weight of second order moments.

5.113.1 Detailed Description

Herding with spin variables.

By spin variables, we mean variables taking values 1 or -1, instead of 0 or 1 in the case of binary variables.

Definition at line 37 of file spin-herding.hh.

5.113.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.113.2.1 anonymous enum

anonymous enum

Enumerator

SAMPLE_GREEDY	Greedy algorithm.
SAMPLE_RLS	Random local search.
SAMPLE_DLS	Deterministic local search.

Definition at line 97 of file spin-herding.hh.

5.113.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation**5.113.3.1 SpinHerdng()**

```
SpinHerdng (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
----------	---------------------

_num_seq_updates is initialized to n.

Definition at line 116 of file spin-herding.hh.

5.113.4 Member Function Documentation**5.113.4.1 q_variation()**

```
double q_variation (
    const bit_vector_t & x,
    int i ) [protected]
```

Variation of q.

Up to a positive multiplicative constant. Only the sign of the variation matters to local search.

Definition at line 162 of file spin-herding.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/spin-herding.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/spin-herding.cc

5.114 SpinMoment Struct Reference

Moment for spin variables.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/hea/spin-moment.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- [SpinMoment](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- void [uniform](#) ()
Set the moment to that of the uniform distribution.
- void [init](#) ()
Initialize accumulators.
- void [add](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Update accumulators.
- void [average](#) (int count)
Compute average.
- void [update](#) (const [SpinMoment](#) &p, double rate)
Update moment.
- void [bound](#) (double margin)
Bound moment.
- double [distance](#) (const [SpinMoment](#) &p) const
Distance.
- double [norm_2](#) () const
Compute the norm 2.
- double [diameter](#) () const
Compute the diameter.
- size_t [size](#) () const
Size.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream)
Display.

Public Attributes

- std::vector< double > [_first](#)
First moment.
- std::vector< std::vector< double > > [_second](#)
Second moment.
- double [_weight](#) = 1
Weight of second order moments.

5.114.1 Detailed Description

Moment for spin variables.

Definition at line 38 of file spin-moment.hh.

5.114.2 Member Data Documentation

5.114.2.1 `_second`

```
std::vector<std::vector<double> > _second
```

Second moment.

This is a lower triangular matrix with only zeros on the diagonal. Only entries `_second[i][j]` with $j < i$ are considered.

Definition at line 50 of file `spin-moment.hh`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

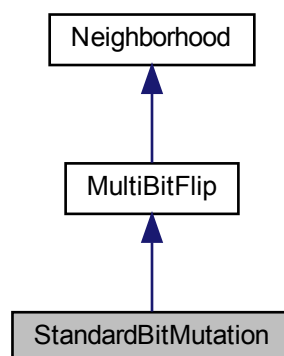
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/spin-moment.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/hea/spin-moment.cc`

5.115 StandardBitMutation Class Reference

Standard bit mutation.

```
#include <hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for StandardBitMutation:



Public Member Functions

- [StandardBitMutation](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- [StandardBitMutation](#) (int n, double p)
Constructor.
- void [set_mutation_rate](#) (double p)
Set mutation rate.

Setters

- void [set_allow_no_mutation](#) (bool b)
Set the flag `_allow_no_mutation`.

Private Member Functions

- void [sample_bits](#) ()
Sample bits.
- void [bernoulli_process](#) ()
Bernoulli process.

Private Attributes

- std::bernoulli_distribution [_bernoulli_dist](#)
Bernoulli distribution (biased coin)
- std::binomial_distribution< int > [_binomial_dist](#)
Binomial distribution.
- bool [_rejection_sampling](#) = false
Rejection sampling.

Parameters

- bool [_allow_no_mutation](#) = false
Allow no mutation.

Additional Inherited Members

5.115.1 Detailed Description

Standard bit mutation.

Each component of the origin bit vector is flipped with some fixed probability. Unless stated otherwise, if no component has been flipped at the end, the process is started all over again. Thus the number of flipped bits follows a pseudo binomial law.

Definition at line 220 of file neighborhood.hh.

5.115.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.115.2.1 StandardBitMutation() [1/2]

```
StandardBitMutation (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vectors
-----	---------------------

The Bernoulli probability is set to $1 / n$.

Definition at line 255 of file neighborhood.hh.

5.115.2.2 StandardBitMutation() [2/2]

```
StandardBitMutation (
    int n,
    double p ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vectors
p	Bernoulli probability

Definition at line 265 of file neighborhood.hh.

5.115.3 Member Function Documentation

5.115.3.1 set_mutation_rate()

```
void set_mutation_rate (
    double p ) [inline]
```

Set mutation rate.

Sets `_rejection_sampling` to true if $E(X) < \sqrt{n}$, where X is a random variable with a binomial distribution $B(n, p)$, that is if $np < \sqrt{n}$ or $p < 1 / \sqrt{n}$.

Definition at line 276 of file neighborhood.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

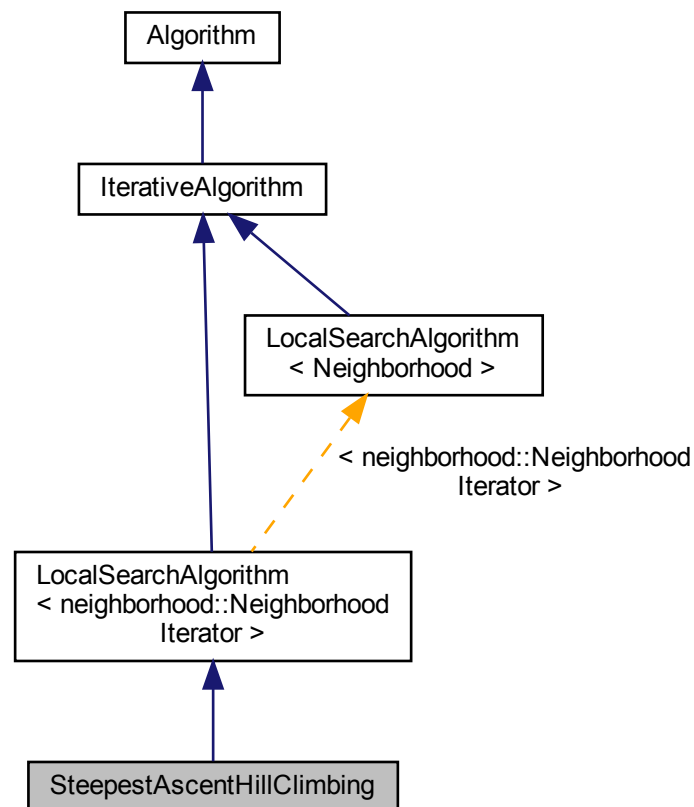
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.hh
- lib/hnco/neighborhoods/neighborhood.cc

5.116 SteepestAscentHillClimbing Class Reference

Steepest ascent hill climbing.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ls/steepest-ascent-hill-climbing.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for SteepestAscentHillClimbing:



Public Member Functions

- [SteepestAscentHillClimbing](#) (int n, [neighborhood::NeighborhoodIterator](#) *neighborhood)
Constructor.

Protected Member Functions

- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- `std::vector< bit_vector_t > _candidates`
Potential candidate.

5.116.1 Detailed Description

Steepest ascent hill climbing.

Definition at line 34 of file `steepest-ascent-hill-climbing.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

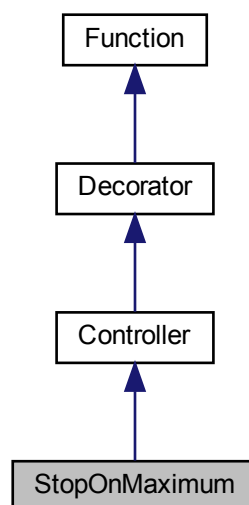
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/steepest-ascent-hill-climbing.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/ls/steepest-ascent-hill-climbing.cc`

5.117 StopOnMaximum Class Reference

Stop on maximum.

```
#include <hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for StopOnMaximum:



Public Member Functions

- [StopOnMaximum](#) ([Function](#) *function)

Constructor.

Evaluation

- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [evaluate_incrementally](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value, const [hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped_bits)
Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.
- void [update](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value)
Update after a safe evaluation.

Additional Inherited Members

5.117.1 Detailed Description

Stop on maximum.

The member function eval throws an exception MaximumReached when its argument maximizes the decorated function.

Warning

The maximum is detected using the equality operator hence the result should be taken with care in case of non integer (floating point) function values.

Definition at line 92 of file controller.hh.

5.117.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.117.2.1 StopOnMaximum()

```
StopOnMaximum (
    Function * function ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>function</i>	Decorated function
-----------------	--------------------

Precondition

function->[has_known_maximum\(\)](#)

Definition at line 100 of file controller.hh.

5.117.3 Member Function Documentation

5.117.3.1 `evaluate()`

```
double evaluate (  
    const bit\_vector\_t & x ) [virtual]
```

Evaluate a bit vector.

Exceptions

<i>MaximumReached</i>	
-----------------------	--

Implements [Function](#).

Definition at line 33 of file controller.cc.

5.117.3.2 `evaluate_incrementally()`

```
double evaluate_incrementally (  
    const bit\_vector\_t & x,  
    double value,  
    const hnco::sparse\_bit\_vector\_t & flipped_bits ) [virtual]
```

Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.

Exceptions

<i>MaximumReached</i>	
-----------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 45 of file controller.cc.

5.117.3.3 `update()`

```
void update (  
    const bit\_vector\_t & x,  
    double value ) [virtual]
```

Update after a safe evaluation.

Exceptions

<i>MaximumReached</i>	
-----------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 57 of file controller.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

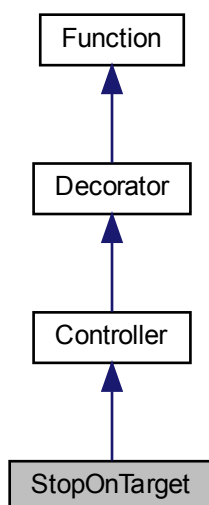
- lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.cc

5.118 StopOnTarget Class Reference

Stop on target.

```
#include <hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for StopOnTarget:



Public Member Functions

- [StopOnTarget](#) ([Function](#) *function, double target)

Constructor.

Evaluation

- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [evaluate_incrementally](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value, const [hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped_bits)
Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.
- void [update](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double value)
Update after a safe evaluation.

Private Attributes

- double [_target](#)

Target.

Additional Inherited Members

5.118.1 Detailed Description

Stop on target.

The member function eval throws an exception TargetReached when the value of its decorated function reaches a given target.

Warning

The target is detected using the greater or equal operator hence the result should be taken with care in case of non integer (floating point) function values.

Definition at line 136 of file controller.hh.

5.118.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.118.2.1 StopOnTarget()

```
StopOnTarget (
    Function * function,
    double target ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>function</i>	Decorated function
<i>target</i>	Target

Definition at line 149 of file controller.hh.

5.118.3 Member Function Documentation

5.118.3.1 evaluate()

```
double evaluate (
    const bit\_vector\_t & x ) [virtual]
```

Evaluate a bit vector.

Exceptions

<i>TargetReached</i>	
----------------------	--

Implements [Function](#).

Definition at line 68 of file controller.cc.

5.118.3.2 evaluate_incrementally()

```
double evaluate_incrementally (
    const bit\_vector\_t & x,
    double value,
    const hnco::sparse\_bit\_vector\_t & flipped_bits ) [virtual]
```

Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.

Exceptions

<i>TargetReached</i>	
----------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 78 of file controller.cc.

5.118.3.3 update()

```
void update (
    const bit\_vector\_t & x,
    double value ) [virtual]
```

Update after a safe evaluation.

Exceptions

<i>TargetReached</i>	
----------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 88 of file controller.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/controllers/controller.cc

5.119 StopWatch Class Reference

Stop watch.

```
#include <hnco/stop-watch.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- void [start](#) ()
Start.
- void [stop](#) ()
Stop.
- double [get_total_time](#) ()
Get total time.

Private Attributes

- double [_total_time](#) = 0
Total time.
- clock_t [_start](#)
Start time.

5.119.1 Detailed Description

Stop watch.

Definition at line 31 of file stop-watch.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

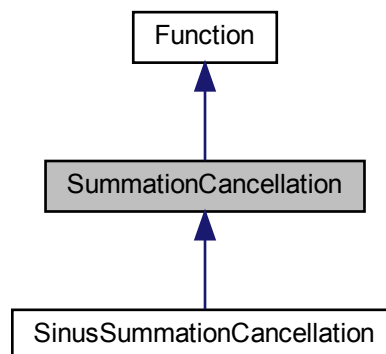
- lib/hnco/stop-watch.hh

5.120 SummationCancellation Class Reference

Summation cancellation.

```
#include <hnco/functions/cancellation.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for SummationCancellation:



Public Member Functions

- [SummationCancellation](#) (int n)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.

Protected Member Functions

- void `convert` (const `bit_vector_t` &x)
Convert a bit vector into a real vector.

Protected Attributes

- int `_bv_size`
Bit vector size.
- `std::vector< double > _buffer`
Buffer.

5.120.1 Detailed Description

Summation cancellation.

Encoding of a signed integer:

- bit 0: sign
- bits 1 to 8: two's complement representation

Reference:

S. Baluja and S. Davies. 1997. Using optimal dependency-trees for combinatorial optimization: learning the structure of the search space. Technical Report CMU- CS-97-107. Carnegie-Mellon University.

Definition at line 48 of file `cancellation.hh`.

5.120.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.120.2.1 SummationCancellation()

```
SummationCancellation (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

The bit vector size `n` must be a multiple of 9. The size of `_buffer` is then `n / 9`.

Parameters

<code>n</code>	Size of the bit vector
----------------	------------------------

Definition at line 71 of file `cancellation.hh`.

5.120.3 Member Function Documentation

5.120.3.1 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 87 of file cancellation.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

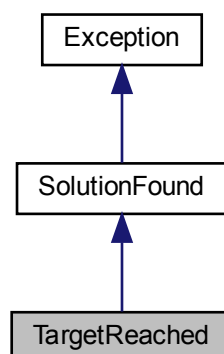
- lib/hnco/functions/cancellation.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/cancellation.cc

5.121 TargetReached Class Reference

Target reached.

```
#include <hnco/exception.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for TargetReached:



Public Member Functions

- [TargetReached](#) (const [algorithm::solution_t](#) &solution)
Constructor.

Additional Inherited Members

5.121.1 Detailed Description

Target reached.

Definition at line 71 of file exception.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

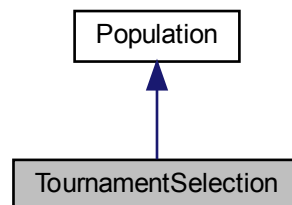
- lib/hnco/exception.hh

5.122 TournamentSelection Class Reference

Population with tournament selection

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ea/tournament-selection.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for TournamentSelection:



Public Member Functions

- [TournamentSelection](#) (int population_size, int n)
Constructor.
- const [bit_vector_t](#) & [select](#) ()
Selection.

Setters

- void [set_tournament_size](#) (int x)
Set the tournament size.

Private Attributes

- `std::uniform_int_distribution< int > _choose_individual`
Random index.

Parameters

- `int _tournament_size = 10`
Tournament size.

Additional Inherited Members

5.122.1 Detailed Description

Population with tournament selection

Definition at line 34 of file tournament-selection.hh.

5.122.2 Member Function Documentation

5.122.2.1 select()

```
const bit_vector_t & select ( )
```

Selection.

The selection only requires that the population be evaluated, not necessarily sorted.

Precondition

The population must be evaluated.

Definition at line 33 of file tournament-selection.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

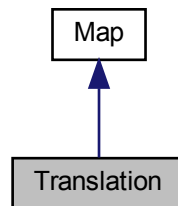
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/tournament-selection.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/tournament-selection.cc`

5.123 Translation Class Reference

Translation.

```
#include <hnco/map.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Translation:



Public Member Functions

- void [random](#) (int n)
Random instance.
- void [map](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &input, [bit_vector_t](#) &output)
Map
- int [get_input_size](#) ()
Get input size.
- int [get_output_size](#) ()
Get output size.
- bool [is_surjective](#) ()
Check for surjective map.
- void [set_bv](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &bv)
Set the translation vector.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [save](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const
Save.
- template<class Archive >
void [load](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Load.

Private Attributes

- [bit_vector_t_bv](#)
Translation vector

Friends

- class `boost::serialization::access`

5.123.1 Detailed Description

Translation.

A translation is an affine map f from $F_2 y^n$ to itself defined by $f(x) = x + b$, where b is an n -dimensional bit vector.

Definition at line 74 of file `map.hh`.

5.123.2 Member Function Documentation

5.123.2.1 `is_surjective()`

```
bool is_surjective ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for surjective map.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Map](#).

Definition at line 125 of file `map.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `lib/hnco/map.hh`
- `lib/hnco/map.cc`

5.124 Transvection Struct Reference

Transvection.

```
#include <hnco/transvection.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- `template<class Archive >`
`void save (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const`
Save.
- `template<class Archive >`
`void load (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)`
Load.
- `bool is_valid () const`
Check validity.
- `bool is_valid (int n) const`
Check validity.
- `void display (std::ostream &stream) const`
Display transvection.
- `void random (int n)`
Sample a random transvection.
- `void random_non_commuting (int n, const Transvection &a)`
Sample a random transvection.
- `void multiply (bit_vector_t &x) const`
Multiply a bit vector from the left.
- `void multiply (bit_matrix_t &M) const`
Multiply a bit matrix from the left.

Public Attributes

- `int row_index`
Row index.
- `int column_index`
Column index.

5.124.1 Detailed Description

Transvection.

We only consider transvections defined by matrices $\tau_{ij} = I_n + B_{ij}$, where I_n is the $n \times n$ identity matrix and B_{ij} is the matrix whose (i, j) entry is 1 and other entries are zero. Such a matrix is also sometimes called a shear matrix.

Transvections generate invertible matrices over the finite field F_2 .

Definition at line 62 of file transvection.hh.

5.124.2 Member Function Documentation

5.124.2.1 is_valid()

```
bool is_valid (
    int n ) const
```

Check validity.

Parameters

n	Dimension
-----	-----------

Definition at line 46 of file transvection.cc.

5.124.2.2 multiply() [1/2]

```
void multiply (
    bit_matrix_t & M ) const
```

Multiply a bit matrix from the left.

Parameters

M	Bit matrix
-----	------------

Precondition

```
is_valid()
is_valid(bm_num_rows(M))
```

Warning

This function modifies the given bit vector.

Definition at line 115 of file transvection.cc.

5.124.2.3 multiply() [2/2]

```
void multiply (
    bit_vector_t & x ) const
```

Multiply a bit vector from the left.

Parameters

x	Bit vector
-----	------------

Precondition

```
is_valid()
is_valid(x.size())
```

Warning

This function modifies the given bit vector.

Definition at line 103 of file transvection.cc.

5.124.2.4 random()

```
void random (
    int n )
```

Sample a random transvection.

Parameters

n	Dimension
-----	-----------

Precondition

$n > 1$

Definition at line 59 of file transvection.cc.

5.124.2.5 random_non_commuting()

```
void random_non_commuting (
    int n,
    const Transvection & a )
```

Sample a random transvection.

This member function ensures that the sampled transvection does not commute with some given one.

Parameters

n	Dimension
a	Given transvection

Precondition

$n > 1$

Definition at line 75 of file transvection.cc.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

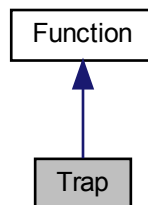
- lib/hnco/transvection.hh
- lib/hnco/transvection.cc

5.125 Trap Class Reference

Trap.

```
#include <hnco/functions/trap.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Trap:



Public Member Functions

- [Trap](#) (int bv_size, int num_traps)
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.

Private Attributes

- int [_bv_size](#)
Bit vector size.
- int [_num_traps](#)
Number of traps.
- int [_trap_size](#)
Trap size.

5.125.1 Detailed Description

Trap.

Reference:

Kalyanmoy Deb and David E. Goldberg. 1993. Analyzing Deception in Trap Functions. In Foundations of Genetic Algorithms 2, L. Darrell Whitley (Ed.). Morgan Kaufmann, San Mateo, CA, 93–108.

Definition at line 43 of file trap.hh.

5.125.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.125.2.1 Trap()

```
Trap (
    int bv_size,
    int num_traps ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>bv_size</i>	Bit vector size
<i>num_traps</i>	Number of traps

Warning

bv_size must be a multiple of *num_traps*

Definition at line 64 of file trap.hh.

5.125.3 Member Function Documentation

5.125.3.1 get_maximum()

```
double get_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the global maximum.

Returns

_bv_size

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 88 of file trap.hh.

5.125.3.2 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 84 of file trap.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

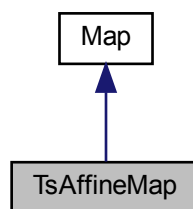
- lib/hnco/functions/trap.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/trap.cc

5.126 TsAffineMap Class Reference

Transvection sequence affine map.

```
#include <hnco/map.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for TsAffineMap:



Public Types

- enum [SamplingMode](#) {
 [Unconstrained](#), [CommutingTransvections](#), [UniqueSource](#), [UniqueDestination](#),
 [DisjointTransvections](#), [NonCommutingTransvections](#) }
 Sampling mode.

Public Member Functions

- void [random](#) (int n, int t, [SamplingMode](#) mode)
Random instance.
- void [map](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &input, [bit_vector_t](#) &output)
Map
- int [get_input_size](#) ()
Get input size.
- int [get_output_size](#) ()
Get output size.
- bool [is_surjective](#) ()
Check for surjective map.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream)
Display.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [save](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const
Save.
- template<class Archive >
void [load](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Load.

Private Attributes

- [transvection_sequence_t_ts](#)
Transvection sequence
- [bit_vector_t_bv](#)
Translation vector

Friends

- class [boost::serialization::access](#)

5.126.1 Detailed Description

Transvection sequence affine map.

An affine map f from F_2^m to F_2^n is defined by $f(x) = Ax + b$, where A is an $n \times m$ bit matrix and b is an n -dimensional bit vector.

In [TsAffineMap](#), A is a finite product of transvections represented by a [transvection_sequence_t](#).

Definition at line 511 of file [map.hh](#).

5.126.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.126.2.1 SamplingMode

enum [SamplingMode](#)

Sampling mode.

Enumerator

Unconstrained	Unconstrained.
CommutingTransvections	Commuting transvections.
UniqueSource	Transvection sequence with unique source
UniqueDestination	Transvection sequence with unique destination
DisjointTransvections	Disjoint transvections.
NonCommutingTransvections	Non commuting transvections.

Definition at line 548 of file map.hh.

5.126.3 Member Function Documentation

5.126.3.1 is_surjective()

```
bool is_surjective ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for surjective map.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Map](#).

Definition at line 591 of file map.hh.

5.126.3.2 random()

```
void random (
    int n,
    int t,
    SamplingMode mode )
```

Random instance.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Dimension
<i>t</i>	Length of sequence of transvections
<i>mode</i>	Sampling mode

Definition at line 185 of file map.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

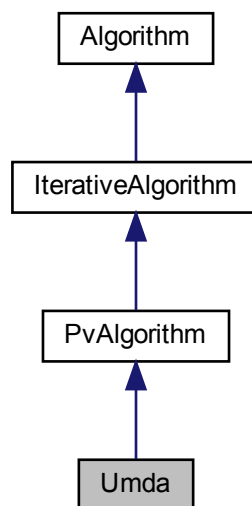
- lib/hnco/map.hh
- lib/hnco/map.cc

5.127 Umda Class Reference

Univariate marginal distribution algorithm.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/pv/umda.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for Umda:



Public Member Functions

- [Umda](#) (int n, int population_size)
Constructor.

Setters

- void [set_selection_size](#) (int x)
Set the selection size.

Protected Member Functions

Loop

- void [init](#) () override
Initialize.
- void [iterate](#) () override
Single iteration.

Protected Attributes

- [Population _population](#)
Population.

Parameters

- `int _selection_size = 1`
Selection size.

5.127.1 Detailed Description

Univariate marginal distribution algorithm.

Reference:

H. Mühlenbein. 1997. The equation for response to selection and its use for prediction. *Evolutionary Computation* 5, 3 (1997), 303–346.

Definition at line 41 of file `umda.hh`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

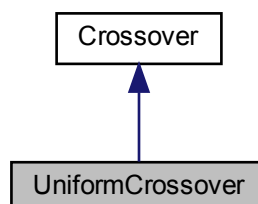
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/umda.hh`
- `lib/hnco/algorithms/pv/umda.cc`

5.128 UniformCrossover Class Reference

Uniform crossover.

```
#include <hnco/algorithms/ea/crossover.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for `UniformCrossover`:



Public Member Functions

- void [breed](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &parent1, const [bit_vector_t](#) &parent2, [bit_vector_t](#) &offspring)
Breed.

5.128.1 Detailed Description

Uniform crossover.

Definition at line 56 of file crossover.hh.

5.128.2 Member Function Documentation

5.128.2.1 [breed\(\)](#)

```
void breed (
    const bit\_vector\_t & parent1,
    const bit\_vector\_t & parent2,
    bit\_vector\_t & offspring ) [virtual]
```

Breed.

The offspring is the uniform crossover of two parents.

Parameters

<i>parent1</i>	First parent
<i>parent2</i>	Second parent
<i>offspring</i>	Offspring

Implements [Crossover](#).

Definition at line 30 of file crossover.cc.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

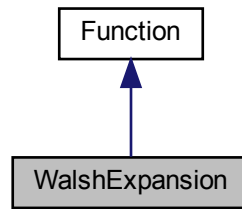
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/crossover.hh
- lib/hnco/algorithms/ea/crossover.cc

5.129 WalshExpansion Class Reference

Walsh expansion.

```
#include <hnco/functions/walsh/walsh-expansion.hh>
```


Inheritance diagram for WalshExpansion:



Public Member Functions

- [WalshExpansion](#) ()
Constructor.
- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- void [display](#) (std::ostream &stream)
Display.
- void [set_terms](#) (const std::vector< [function::WalshTerm](#) > terms)
Set terms.

Instance generators

- template<class Generator >
void [generate](#) (int n, int num_features, Generator generator)
Instance generator.
- void [random](#) (int n, int num_features)
Random instance.

Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [serialize](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Save.

Private Attributes

- std::vector< [function::WalshTerm](#) > [_terms](#)
Terms.

Friends

- class [boost::serialization::access](#)

5.129.1 Detailed Description

Walsh expansion.

Its expression is of the form

$$f(x) = \sum_u a_u (-1)^{x \cdot u}$$

where the sum is over a subset of $\{0, 1\}^n$ and $x \cdot u = \sum_i x_i u_i$ is mod 2. The real numbers a_u are the coefficients of the expansion and the bit vectors u are its feature vectors.

Definition at line 53 of file walsh-expansion.hh.

5.129.2 Member Function Documentation

5.129.2.1 generate()

```
void generate (
    int n,
    int num_features,
    Generator generator ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>num_features</i>	Number of feature vectors
<i>generator</i>	Coefficient generator

Definition at line 87 of file walsh-expansion.hh.

5.129.2.2 random()

```
void random (
    int n,
    int num_features ) [inline]
```

Random instance.

The coefficients are sampled from the normal distribution.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vector
<i>num_features</i>	Number of feature vectors

Definition at line 113 of file walsh-expansion.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

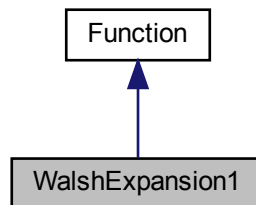
- lib/hnco/functions/walsh/walsh-expansion.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/walsh/walsh-expansion.cc

5.130 WalshExpansion1 Class Reference

Walsh expansion of degree 1.

```
#include <hnco/functions/walsh/walsh-expansion-1.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for WalshExpansion1:



Public Member Functions

- [WalshExpansion1](#) ()
Constructor.

Instance generators

- `template<class Generator >`
void [generate](#) (int n, Generator generator)
Instance generator.
- void [random](#) (int n)
Random instance.

Evaluation

- double [evaluate](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &)
Evaluate a bit vector.
- double [evaluate_incrementally](#) (const [bit_vector_t](#) &x, double v, const [hnco::sparse_bit_vector_t](#) &flipped_bits)
Incrementally evaluate a bit vector.

Information about the function

- int [get_bv_size](#) ()
Get bit vector size.
- double [get_maximum](#) ()
Get the global maximum.
- bool [has_known_maximum](#) ()
Check for a known maximum.
- bool [provides_incremental_evaluation](#) ()
Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Private Member Functions

- `template<class Archive >`
`void serialize (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)`
Serialize.

Private Attributes

- `std::vector< double > _linear`
Linear part.

Friends

- class `boost::serialization::access`

5.130.1 Detailed Description

Walsh expansion of degree 1.

Its expression is of the form

$$f(x) = \sum_i a_i (1 - 2x_i)$$

or equivalently

$$f(x) = \sum_i a_i (-1)^{x_i}$$

Definition at line 50 of file walsh-expansion-1.hh.

5.130.2 Member Function Documentation

5.130.2.1 `generate()`

```
void generate (
    int n,
    Generator generator ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>generator</i>	Weight generator

Definition at line 83 of file walsh-expansion-1.hh.

5.130.2.2 has_known_maximum()

```
bool has_known_maximum ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check for a known maximum.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 130 of file walsh-expansion-1.hh.

5.130.2.3 provides_incremental_evaluation()

```
bool provides_incremental_evaluation ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check whether the function provides incremental evaluation.

Returns

true

Reimplemented from [Function](#).

Definition at line 135 of file walsh-expansion-1.hh.

5.130.2.4 random()

```
void random (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Random instance.

The weights are sampled from the normal distribution.

Parameters

n	Size of bit vectors
-----	---------------------

Definition at line 97 of file walsh-expansion-1.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

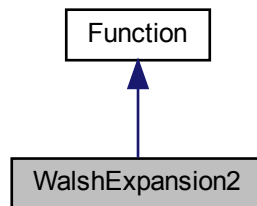
- `lib/hnco/functions/walsh/walsh-expansion-1.hh`
- `lib/hnco/functions/walsh/walsh-expansion-1.cc`

5.131 WalshExpansion2 Class Reference

Walsh expansion of degree 2.

```
#include <hnco/functions/walsh/walsh-expansion-2.hh>
```

Inheritance diagram for WalshExpansion2:



Public Member Functions

- `WalshExpansion2 ()`
Constructor.
- `int get_bv_size ()`
Get bit vector size.
- `double evaluate (const bit_vector_t &)`
Evaluate a bit vector.

Instance generators

- `template<class LinearGen , class QuadraticGen >`
`void generate (int n, LinearGen linear_gen, QuadraticGen quadratic_gen)`
Instance generators.
- `void random (int n)`
Instance generator.
- `void generate_ising1_long_range (int n, double alpha)`
Generate one dimensional Ising model with long range interactions.
- `void generate_ising1_long_range_periodic (int n, double alpha)`
Generate one dimensional Ising model with long range interactions and periodic boundary conditions.

Private Member Functions

- `template<class Archive >`
`void serialize (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)`
Serialize.
- `void resize (int n)`
Resize data structures.

Private Attributes

- `std::vector< double > _linear`
Linear part.
- `std::vector< std::vector< double > > _quadratic`
Quadratic part.

Friends

- class `boost::serialization::access`

5.131.1 Detailed Description

Walsh expansion of degree 2.

Its expression is of the form

$$f(x) = \sum_i a_i (1 - 2x_i) + \sum_{i < j} a_{ij} (1 - 2x_i)(1 - 2x_j)$$

or equivalently

$$f(x) = \sum_i a_i (-1)^{x_i} + \sum_{i < j} a_{ij} (-1)^{x_i + x_j}$$

Definition at line 50 of file `walsh-expansion-2.hh`.

5.131.2 Member Function Documentation

5.131.2.1 generate()

```
void generate (
    int n,
    LinearGen linear_gen,
    QuadraticGen quadratic_gen ) [inline]
```

Instance generators.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>linear_gen</i>	Generator for the linear part
<i>quadratic_gen</i>	Generator for the quadratic part

Definition at line 95 of file `walsh-expansion-2.hh`.

5.131.2.2 generate_ising1_long_range()

```
void generate_ising1_long_range (
    int n,
    double alpha )
```

Generate one dimensional Ising model with long range interactions.

Similar to a Dyson-Ising model except for the finite, instead of infinite, linear chain of spins.

Its expression is of the form

$$f(x) = \sum_{ij} J(d_{ij})(1 - 2x_i)(1 - 2x_j)$$

or equivalently

$$f(x) = \sum_{ij} J(d_{ij})(-1)^{x_i + x_j}$$

where $J(d_{ij})$ is the interaction between sites i and j, $d_{ij} = |i - j|$, and $J(n) = n^{-\alpha}$.

Since we are maximizing f or minimizing -f, the expression of f is compatible with what can be found in physics textbooks.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>alpha</i>	Exponential decay parameter

Definition at line 82 of file walsh-expansion-2.cc.

5.131.2.3 generate_ising1_long_range_periodic()

```
void generate_ising1_long_range_periodic (
    int n,
    double alpha )
```

Generate one dimensional Ising model with long range interactions and periodic boundary conditions.

Similar to a Dyson-Ising model except for the finite, instead of infinite, linear chain of spins.

Its expression is of the form

$$f(x) = \sum_{ij} J(d_{ij})(1 - 2x_i)(1 - 2x_j)$$

or equivalently

$$f(x) = \sum_{ij} J(d_{ij})(-1)^{x_i + x_j}$$

where $J(d_{ij})$ is the interaction between sites i and j, $d_{ij} = \min\{|i - j|, n - |i - j|\}$, and $J(n) = n^{-\alpha}$.

Since we are maximizing f or minimizing -f, the expression of f is compatible with what can be found in physics textbooks.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vectors
<i>alpha</i>	Exponential decay parameter

Definition at line 103 of file walsh-expansion-2.cc.

5.131.2.4 random()

```
void random (
    int n ) [inline]
```

Instance generator.

The weights are sampled from the normal distribution.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of bit vector
----------	--------------------

Definition at line 117 of file walsh-expansion-2.hh.

5.131.3 Member Data Documentation**5.131.3.1 _quadratic**

```
std::vector<std::vector<double> > _quadratic [private]
```

Quadratic part.

Represented as a lower triangular matrix (without its diagonal).

Definition at line 73 of file walsh-expansion-2.hh.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- lib/hnco/functions/walsh/walsh-expansion-2.hh
- lib/hnco/functions/walsh/walsh-expansion-2.cc

5.132 WalshTerm Struct Reference

Walsh transform term.

```
#include <hnco/functions/walsh-term.hh>
```

Public Member Functions

- `template<class Archive >`
`void serialize (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)`
Serialize.

Public Attributes

- `std::vector< bool > feature`
Feature.
- `double coefficient`
Coefficient.

5.132.1 Detailed Description

Walsh transform term.

Definition at line 35 of file walsh-term.hh.

5.132.2 Member Data Documentation

5.132.2.1 [feature](#)

```
std::vector<bool> feature
```

Feature.

Implemented with a vector bool instead of a `bit_vector_t` to reduce the memory consumption.

Definition at line 42 of file walsh-term.hh.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `lib/hnco/functions/walsh-term.hh`

Index

- `_compare_index_value`
 - Population, [248](#)
 - `_expression`
 - AbstractMaxSat, [55](#)
 - `_functions`
 - Algorithm, [62](#)
 - `_lookup`
 - Population, [248](#)
 - `_path`
 - Options, [229](#)
 - `_q`
 - Qubo, [260](#)
 - `_quadratic`
 - WalshExpansion2, [319](#)
 - `_second`
 - SpinMoment, [282](#)
 - `_weight`
 - ModelParameters, [167](#)
- `~Logger`
 - Logger, [148](#)
- AbstractLabs, [53](#)
- AbstractMaxSat, [54](#)
 - `_expression`, [55](#)
 - load, [55](#)
- add
 - ModelParameters, [166](#)
- AdditiveGaussianNoise, [56](#)
- AffineMap, [57](#)
 - `is_surjective`, [58](#)
 - random, [58](#)
- Algorithm, [59](#)
 - `_functions`, [62](#)
 - finalize, [61](#)
 - set_solution, [61](#)
 - update_solution, [61](#)
- average
 - ModelParameters, [166](#)
- bernoulli_trials
 - MultiBitFlip, [172](#)
- BiasedCrossover, [62](#)
 - breed, [63](#)
- bit_t
 - hnco, [18](#)
- BitHerding, [64](#)
 - DYNAMICS_MAXIMIZE_INNER_PRODUCT, [65](#)
 - DYNAMICS_MINIMIZE_NORM, [65](#)
- BitMoment, [66](#)
- bm_add_columns
 - hnco, [20](#)
- bm_add_rows
 - hnco, [20](#)
- bm_identity
 - hnco, [20](#), [21](#)
- bm_invert
 - hnco, [21](#)
- bm_multiply
 - hnco, [22](#)
- bm_rank
 - hnco, [22](#)
- bm_row_echelon_form
 - hnco, [22](#)
- bm_solve
 - hnco, [23](#)
- bm_solve_upper_triangular
 - hnco, [23](#)
- bm_transpose
 - hnco, [24](#)
- BmPbil, [67](#)
 - RESET_BIT_VECTOR, [70](#)
 - RESET_ITERATION, [70](#)
 - RESET_NO_RESET, [70](#)
 - SAMPLING_ASYNCHRONOUS, [69](#)
 - SAMPLING_ASYNCHRONOUS_FULL_SCAN, [69](#)
 - SAMPLING_SYNCHRONOUS, [69](#)
 - set_selection_size, [70](#)
- breed
 - BiasedCrossover, [63](#)
 - Crossover, [79](#)
 - UniformCrossover, [310](#)
- bv_add
 - hnco, [25](#)
- bv_from_size_type
 - hnco, [26](#)
- bv_from_stream
 - hnco, [26](#)
- bv_from_string
 - hnco, [27](#)
- bv_from_vector_bool
 - hnco, [27](#)
- bv_to_size_type
 - hnco, [27](#), [28](#)
- bv_to_vector_bool
 - hnco, [28](#)
- Cache, [70](#)
 - Cache, [72](#)
 - provides_incremental_evaluation, [72](#)
- CallCounter, [73](#)

- comma_selection
 - Population, 244
- CommutingTransvections
 - TsAffineMap, 307
- CompactGa, 74
- CompleteSearch, 76
- compute_walsh_transform
 - hnco::function, 47
- Controller, 77
 - provides_incremental_evaluation, 78
- Crossover, 78
 - breed, 79
- DeceptiveJump, 79
 - get_maximum, 81
 - has_known_maximum, 81
- Decorator, 82
- difference_is_safe
 - hnco::function::representation, 49
- DisjointTransvections
 - TsAffineMap, 307
- DyadicComplexRepresentation
 - DyadicComplexRepresentation< T >, 83
- DyadicComplexRepresentation< T >, 83
 - DyadicComplexRepresentation, 83
 - to_double, 84
- DyadicIntegerRepresentation
 - DyadicIntegerRepresentation< T >, 85, 86
- DyadicIntegerRepresentation< T >, 84
 - DyadicIntegerRepresentation, 85, 86
- DyadicRealRepresentation
 - DyadicRealRepresentation< T >, 87
- DyadicRealRepresentation< T >, 86
 - DyadicRealRepresentation, 87
- DYNAMICS_MAXIMIZE_INNER_PRODUCT
 - BitHerdng, 65
- DYNAMICS_MINIMIZE_NORM
 - BitHerdng, 65
- EqualProducts, 88
 - generate, 89
 - random, 89
- Error, 90
- evaluate
 - Function, 100
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel1, 179
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel2, 183
 - OnBudgetFunction, 199
 - StopOnMaximum, 288
 - StopOnTarget, 291
- evaluate_incrementally
 - Function, 100
 - OnBudgetFunction, 199
 - StopOnMaximum, 288
 - StopOnTarget, 291
- evaluate_safely
 - Function, 101
- Exception, 92
- Factorization, 92
 - Factorization, 94
 - load, 94
- feature
 - WalshTerm, 320
- finalize
 - Algorithm, 61
- FirstAscentHillClimbing, 95
- FourPeaks, 96
 - get_maximum, 98
 - has_known_maximum, 98
- Function, 99
 - evaluate, 100
 - evaluate_incrementally, 100
 - evaluate_safely, 101
 - get_maximum, 101
 - provides_incremental_evaluation, 102
 - update, 102
- FunctionFactory, 102
- FunctionMapComposition, 104
 - FunctionMapComposition, 105
 - get_maximum, 105
 - has_known_maximum, 106
- FunctionPlugin, 106
 - FunctionPlugin, 107
- generate
 - EqualProducts, 89
 - LinearFunction, 141
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel1, 180
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel2, 183
 - NkLandscape, 194
 - Partition, 236
 - WalshExpansion, 312
 - WalshExpansion1, 314
 - WalshExpansion2, 317
- generate_ising1_long_range
 - WalshExpansion2, 317
- generate_ising1_long_range_periodic
 - WalshExpansion2, 318
- Generator, 108
 - reset, 108
 - set_seed, 109
- GeneticAlgorithm, 109
 - GeneticAlgorithm, 111
- get_best_bv
 - Population, 244, 245
- get_best_value
 - Population, 246
- get_last_improvement
 - ProgressTracker, 253
- get_maximum
 - DeceptiveJump, 81
 - FourPeaks, 98
 - Function, 101
 - FunctionMapComposition, 105
 - Hiff, 124
 - Jump, 134
 - LeadingOnes, 138

- LongPath, 150
- Needle, 186
- OneMax, 201
- Plateau, 241
- PriorNoise, 250
- Ridge, 268
- SixPeaks, 276
- Trap, 304
- get_worst_bv
 - Population, 246, 247
- HammingBall, 111
 - HammingBall, 112
- HammingSphere, 114
 - HammingSphere, 115
- HammingSphereIterator, 115
 - HammingSphereIterator, 117
- has_known_maximum
 - DeceptiveJump, 81
 - FourPeaks, 98
 - FunctionMapComposition, 106
 - Hiff, 124
 - Jump, 134
 - LeadingOnes, 138
 - LinearFunction, 141
 - LongPath, 151
 - Needle, 186
 - OneMax, 202
 - Plateau, 241
 - PriorNoise, 250
 - Ridge, 268
 - SixPeaks, 276
 - SummationCancellation, 295
 - Trap, 304
 - WalshExpansion1, 315
- Hboa, 117
- Hea
 - Hea< Moment, Herding >, 121
- Hea< Moment, Herding >, 119
 - Hea, 121
 - LOG_DELTA, 121
 - LOG_DTU, 121
 - LOG_ERROR, 121
 - LOG_MOMENT_MATRIX, 121
 - LOG_SELECTION, 121
 - set_reset_period, 122
 - set_selection_size, 122
- Hiff, 123
 - get_maximum, 124
 - has_known_maximum, 124
- hnco, 13
 - bit_t, 18
 - bm_add_columns, 20
 - bm_add_rows, 20
 - bm_identity, 20, 21
 - bm_invert, 21
 - bm_multiply, 22
 - bm_rank, 22
 - bm_row_echelon_form, 22
 - bm_solve, 23
 - bm_solve_upper_triangular, 23
 - bm_transpose, 24
 - bv_add, 25
 - bv_from_size_type, 26
 - bv_from_stream, 26
 - bv_from_string, 27
 - bv_from_vector_bool, 27
 - bv_to_size_type, 27, 28
 - bv_to_vector_bool, 28
 - is_in_range, 29
 - perm_identity, 30
 - perm_random, 30
 - sbm_from_bm, 30
 - sbm_multiply, 31
 - sbv_flip, 31
 - sbv_is_valid, 31, 32
 - sparse_bit_matrix_t, 19
 - sparse_bit_vector_t, 19
 - transvection_sequence_t, 19
 - ts_is_valid, 32
 - ts_multiply, 33
 - ts_random, 34
 - ts_random_commuting, 34
 - ts_random_disjoint, 35
 - ts_random_non_commuting, 35
 - ts_random_unique_destination, 36
 - ts_random_unique_source, 36
- hnco::algorithm, 37
 - pv_add, 40
 - pv_average, 40
 - pv_bound, 40
 - pv_init, 41
 - pv_sample, 41
 - pv_uniform, 41
 - pv_update, 42
- hnco::algorithm::bm_pbil, 43
- hnco::algorithm::fast_efficient_p3, 43
- hnco::algorithm::hea, 44
- hnco::exception, 44
- hnco::function, 45
 - compute_walsh_transform, 47
- hnco::function::controller, 47
- hnco::function::modifier, 48
- hnco::function::representation, 49
 - difference_is_safe, 49
- hnco::logging, 50
- hnco::neighborhood, 50
- hnco::random, 51
- HncoEvaluator, 124
- Human, 125
- HypercubeIterator, 126
- Implementation, 127
- init
 - ModelParameters, 166
- init_beta
 - SimulatedAnnealing, 270
- Injection, 128

- Injection, 129
- is_in_range
 - hnco, 29
- is_surjective
 - AffineMap, 58
 - LinearMap, 143
 - Map, 154
 - MapComposition, 156
 - Permutation, 239
 - Projection, 256
 - Translation, 299
 - TsAffineMap, 307
- is_valid
 - Transvection, 300
- IterativeAlgorithm, 129
 - IterativeAlgorithm, 130
 - maximize, 131
 - set_num_iterations, 131
- Iterator, 132
- Jump, 133
 - get_maximum, 134
 - has_known_maximum, 134
- Labs, 135
- LabsMeritFactor, 136
- LastEvaluation, 137
- LeadingOnes, 137
 - get_maximum, 138
 - has_known_maximum, 138
- LinearFunction, 139
 - generate, 141
 - has_known_maximum, 141
 - provides_incremental_evaluation, 141
 - random, 141
- LinearMap, 142
 - is_surjective, 143
 - random, 143
- load
 - AbstractMaxSat, 55
 - Factorization, 94
 - MaxNae3Sat, 158
 - Qubo, 259
- LocalMaximumReached, 144
- LocalSearchAlgorithm< Neighborhood >, 145
- LOG_DELTA
 - Hea< Moment, Herding >, 121
- LOG_DTU
 - Hea< Moment, Herding >, 121
- LOG_ERROR
 - Hea< Moment, Herding >, 121
- LOG_MOMENT_MATRIX
 - Hea< Moment, Herding >, 121
- LOG_SELECTION
 - Hea< Moment, Herding >, 121
- LogContext, 146
- Logger, 147
 - ~Logger, 148
 - Logger, 148
- LongPath, 149
 - get_maximum, 150
 - has_known_maximum, 151
- Ltga, 151
- Map, 153
 - is_surjective, 154
- map
 - Neighborhood, 191
- MapComposition, 154
 - is_surjective, 156
 - MapComposition, 155
- maximize
 - IterativeAlgorithm, 131
- MaximumReached, 156
- MaxNae3Sat, 157
 - load, 158
- MaxSat, 158
 - random, 159, 160
- Mimic, 160
- Mmas, 163
- Model, 164
- ModelParameters, 165
 - _weight, 167
 - add, 166
 - average, 166
 - init, 166
 - update, 167
- Modifier, 168
- MuCommaLambdaEa, 169
 - MuCommaLambdaEa, 170
- MultiBitFlip, 171
 - bernoulli_trials, 172
 - MultiBitFlip, 172
 - rejection_sampling, 172
- multiply
 - Transvection, 301
- MultivariateFunction< T >, 173
- MultivariateFunctionAdapter
 - MultivariateFunctionAdapter< Fn, Rep >, 175
- MultivariateFunctionAdapter< Fn, Rep >, 174
 - MultivariateFunctionAdapter, 175
- MuPlusLambdaEa, 175
 - MuPlusLambdaEa, 177
- mutate
 - Neighborhood, 191
- NearestNeighborIsingModel1, 177
 - evaluate, 179
 - generate, 180
 - provides_incremental_evaluation, 180
 - random, 180
- NearestNeighborIsingModel2, 181
 - evaluate, 183
 - generate, 183
 - provides_incremental_evaluation, 184
 - random, 184
- Needle, 185
 - get_maximum, 186

- has_known_maximum, 186
- Negation, 187
 - provides_incremental_evaluation, 188
- Neighborhood, 189
 - map, 191
 - mutate, 191
 - Neighborhood, 190
- NeighborhoodIterator, 192
 - NeighborhoodIterator, 192
- NkLandscape, 193
 - generate, 194
 - random, 195
 - random_structure, 195
- NonCommutingTransvections
 - TsAffineMap, 307
- NpsPbil, 195
- OnBudgetFunction, 197
 - evaluate, 199
 - evaluate_incrementally, 199
 - update, 199
- OneMax, 200
 - get_maximum, 201
 - has_known_maximum, 202
 - provides_incremental_evaluation, 202
- OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa, 203
 - OnePlusLambdaCommaLambdaGa, 204
- OnePlusOneEa, 205
 - OnePlusOneEa, 206
 - set_num_iterations, 207
- Options, 207
 - _path, 229
- ParameterLessPopulationPyramid, 230
- ParsedModifier, 231
 - ParsedModifier, 232
- ParsedMultivariateFunction
 - ParsedMultivariateFunction< Parser, T >, 234
- ParsedMultivariateFunction< Parser, T >, 233
 - ParsedMultivariateFunction, 234
- Partition, 234
 - generate, 236
 - random, 236
- Pbil, 237
- perm_identity
 - hnco, 30
- perm_random
 - hnco, 30
- Permutation, 238
 - is_surjective, 239
- Plateau, 240
 - get_maximum, 241
 - has_known_maximum, 241
- plus_selection
 - Population, 247, 248
- Population, 242
 - _compare_index_value, 248
 - _lookup, 248
 - comma_selection, 244
 - get_best_bv, 244, 245
 - get_best_value, 246
 - get_worst_bv, 246, 247
 - plus_selection, 247, 248
- PriorNoise, 249
 - get_maximum, 250
 - has_known_maximum, 250
 - provides_incremental_evaluation, 251
- ProgressTracker, 251
 - get_last_improvement, 253
- ProgressTracker::Event, 91
- ProgressTrackerContext, 254
- Projection, 255
 - is_surjective, 256
 - Projection, 256
- provides_incremental_evaluation
 - Cache, 72
 - Controller, 78
 - Function, 102
 - LinearFunction, 141
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel1, 180
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel2, 184
 - Negation, 188
 - OneMax, 202
 - PriorNoise, 251
 - WalshExpansion1, 315
- pv_add
 - hnco::algorithm, 40
- pv_average
 - hnco::algorithm, 40
- pv_bound
 - hnco::algorithm, 40
- pv_init
 - hnco::algorithm, 41
- pv_sample
 - hnco::algorithm, 41
- pv_uniform
 - hnco::algorithm, 41
- pv_update
 - hnco::algorithm, 42
- PvAlgorithm, 257
- q_variation
 - SpinHerdling, 280
- Qubo, 258
 - _q, 260
 - load, 259
- random
 - AffineMap, 58
 - EqualProducts, 89
 - LinearFunction, 141
 - LinearMap, 143
 - MaxSat, 159, 160
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel1, 180
 - NearestNeighborIsingModel2, 184
 - NkLandscape, 195
 - Partition, 236
 - Transvection, 302

- TsAffineMap, 307
- WalshExpansion, 312
- WalshExpansion1, 315
- WalshExpansion2, 319
- random_non_commuting
 - Transvection, 302
- random_structure
 - NkLandscape, 195
- RandomLocalSearch, 260
 - set_patience, 262
- RandomSearch, 263
- RandomWalk, 264
- rejection_sampling
 - MultiBitFlip, 172
- reset
 - Generator, 108
- RESET_BIT_VECTOR
 - BmPbil, 70
- RESET_ITERATION
 - BmPbil, 70
- RESET_NO_RESET
 - BmPbil, 70
- Restart, 266
- Ridge, 267
 - get_maximum, 268
 - has_known_maximum, 268
- SAMPLE_DLS
 - SpinHerding, 280
- SAMPLE_GREEDY
 - SpinHerding, 280
- SAMPLE_RLS
 - SpinHerding, 280
- SAMPLING_ASYNCHRONOUS
 - BmPbil, 69
- SAMPLING_ASYNCHRONOUS_FULL_SCAN
 - BmPbil, 69
- SAMPLING_SYNCHRONOUS
 - BmPbil, 69
- SamplingMode
 - TsAffineMap, 306
- sbm_from_bm
 - hnco, 30
- sbm_multiply
 - hnco, 31
- sbv_flip
 - hnco, 31
- sbv_is_valid
 - hnco, 31, 32
- select
 - TournamentSelection, 297
- set_mutation_rate
 - StandardBitMutation, 284
- set_num_iterations
 - IterativeAlgorithm, 131
 - OnePlusOneEa, 207
- set_patience
 - RandomLocalSearch, 262
- set_reset_period
 - Hea< Moment, Herding >, 122
- set_seed
 - Generator, 109
- set_selection_size
 - BmPbil, 70
 - Hea< Moment, Herding >, 122
- set_solution
 - Algorithm, 61
- SimulatedAnnealing, 269
 - init_beta, 270
- SingleBitFlip, 271
- SingleBitFlipIterator, 272
 - SingleBitFlipIterator, 273
- SinusSummationCancellation, 273
- SixPeaks, 275
 - get_maximum, 276
 - has_known_maximum, 276
- SolutionFound, 277
- sparse_bit_matrix_t
 - hnco, 19
- sparse_bit_vector_t
 - hnco, 19
- SpinHerding, 278
 - q_variation, 280
 - SAMPLE_DLS, 280
 - SAMPLE_GREEDY, 280
 - SAMPLE_RLS, 280
 - SpinHerding, 280
- SpinMoment, 281
 - _second, 282
- StandardBitMutation, 282
 - set_mutation_rate, 284
 - StandardBitMutation, 283, 284
- SteepestAscentHillClimbing, 285
- StopOnMaximum, 286
 - evaluate, 288
 - evaluate_incrementally, 288
 - StopOnMaximum, 287
 - update, 288
- StopOnTarget, 289
 - evaluate, 291
 - evaluate_incrementally, 291
 - StopOnTarget, 290
 - update, 291
- StopWatch, 292
- SummationCancellation, 293
 - has_known_maximum, 295
 - SummationCancellation, 294
- TargetReached, 295
- to_double
 - DyadicComplexRepresentation< T >, 84
- TournamentSelection, 296
 - select, 297
- Translation, 298
 - is_surjective, 299
- Transvection, 299
 - is_valid, 300
 - multiply, 301

- random, 302
- random_non_commuting, 302
- transvection_sequence_t
 - hnco, 19
- Trap, 303
 - get_maximum, 304
 - has_known_maximum, 304
 - Trap, 304
- ts_is_valid
 - hnco, 32
- ts_multiply
 - hnco, 33
- ts_random
 - hnco, 34
- ts_random_commuting
 - hnco, 34
- ts_random_disjoint
 - hnco, 35
- ts_random_non_commuting
 - hnco, 35
- ts_random_unique_destination
 - hnco, 36
- ts_random_unique_source
 - hnco, 36
- TsAffineMap, 305
 - CommutingTransvections, 307
 - DisjointTransvections, 307
 - is_surjective, 307
 - NonCommutingTransvections, 307
 - random, 307
 - SamplingMode, 306
 - Unconstrained, 307
 - UniqueDestination, 307
 - UniqueSource, 307
- Umda, 308
- Unconstrained
 - TsAffineMap, 307
- UniformCrossover, 309
 - breed, 310
- UniqueDestination
 - TsAffineMap, 307
- UniqueSource
 - TsAffineMap, 307
- update
 - Function, 102
 - ModelParameters, 167
 - OnBudgetFunction, 199
 - StopOnMaximum, 288
 - StopOnTarget, 291
- update_solution
 - Algorithm, 61
- WalshExpansion, 310
 - generate, 312
 - random, 312
- WalshExpansion1, 313
 - generate, 314
 - has_known_maximum, 315
- provides_incremental_evaluation, 315
- random, 315
- WalshExpansion2, 316
 - _quadratic, 319
 - generate, 317
 - generate_ising1_long_range, 317
 - generate_ising1_long_range_periodic, 318
 - random, 319
- WalshTerm, 319
 - feature, 320